

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Wadman RI, van der Pol WL, Bosboom WMJ, Asselman FL, van den Berg LH, Iannaccone ST, Vrancken AFJE

Wadman RI, van der Pol WL, Bosboom WMJ, Asselman FL, van den Berg LH, Iannaccone ST, Vrancken AFJE. Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2020, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006282. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006282.pub5.

www.cochranelibrary.com

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADER	1
ABSTRACT	1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY	2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	4
BACKGROUND	23
OBJECTIVES	26
METHODS	26
Figure 1	28
RESULTS	31
Figure 2	35
Figure 3	36
DISCUSSION	42
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS	46
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	46
REFERENCES	47
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES	61
ADDITIONAL TABLES	82
APPENDICES	93
WHAT'S NEW	95
HISTORY	95
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS	96
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	96
SOURCES OF SUPPORT	96
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW	97
INDEX TERMS	97



[Intervention Review]

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III

Renske I Wadman¹, W Ludo van der Pol¹, Wendy MJ Bosboom², Fay-Lynn Asselman¹, Leonard H van den Berg¹, Susan T Iannaccone³, Alexander FJE Vrancken¹

¹Department of Neurology, University Medical Center Utrecht, Brain Center Rudolf Magnus, Utrecht, Netherlands. ²Department of Neurology, Onze Lieve Vrouwe Gasthuis locatie West, Amsterdam, Netherlands. ³Department of Pediatrics, University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, Texas, USA

Contact address: Renske I Wadman, Department of Neurology, University Medical Center Utrecht, Brain Center Rudolf Magnus, Heidelberglaan 100, Utrecht, 3584 CX, Netherlands. r.i.wadman@umcutrecht.nl.

Editorial group: Cochrane Neuromuscular Group. Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (conclusions changed), published in Issue 1, 2020.

Citation: Wadman RI, van der Pol WL, Bosboom WMJ, Asselman FL, van den Berg LH, Iannaccone ST, Vrancken AFJE. Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2020, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006282. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006282.pub5.

Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) is caused by a homozygous deletion of the *survival motor neuron 1* (*SMN1*) gene on chromosome 5, or a heterozygous deletion in combination with a (point) mutation in the second *SMN1* allele. This results in degeneration of anterior horn cells, which leads to progressive muscle weakness. Children with SMA type II do not develop the ability to walk without support and have a shortened life expectancy, whereas children with SMA type III develop the ability to walk and have a normal life expectancy. This is an update of a review first published in 2009 and previously updated in 2011.

Objectives

To evaluate if drug treatment is able to slow or arrest the disease progression of SMA types II and III, and to assess if such therapy can be given safely.

Search methods

We searched the Cochrane Neuromuscular Specialised Register, CENTRAL, MEDLINE, Embase, and ISI Web of Science conference proceedings in October 2018. In October 2018, we also searched two trials registries to identify unpublished trials.

Selection criteria

We sought all randomised or quasi-randomised trials that examined the efficacy of drug treatment for SMA types II and III. Participants had to fulfil the clinical criteria and have a homozygous deletion or hemizygous deletion in combination with a point mutation in the second allele of the *SMN1* gene (5q11.2-13.2) confirmed by genetic analysis.

The primary outcome measure was change in disability score within one year after the onset of treatment. Secondary outcome measures within one year after the onset of treatment were change in muscle strength, ability to stand or walk, change in quality of life, time from the start of treatment until death or full-time ventilation and adverse events attributable to treatment during the trial period.

Treatment strategies involving *SMN1*-replacement with viral vectors are out of the scope of this review, but a summary is given in Appendix 1. Drug treatment for SMA type I is the topic of a separate Cochrane Review.

Data collection and analysis

We followed standard Cochrane methodology.

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Main results

The review authors found 10 randomised, placebo-controlled trials of treatments for SMA types II and III for inclusion in this review, with 717 participants. We added four of the trials at this update. The trials investigated creatine (55 participants), gabapentin (84 participants), hydroxyurea (57 participants), nusinersen (126 participants), olesoxime (165 participants), phenylbutyrate (107 participants), somatotropin (20 participants), thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) (nine participants), valproic acid (33 participants), and combination therapy with valproic acid and acetyl-L-carnitine (ALC) (61 participants). Treatment duration was from three to 24 months. None of the studies investigated the same treatment and none was completely free of bias. All studies had adequate blinding, sequence generation and reporting of primary outcomes.

Based on moderate-certainty evidence, intrathecal nusinersen improved motor function (disability) in children with SMA type II, with a 3.7-point improvement in the nusinersen group on the Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale Expanded (HFMSE; range of possible scores 0 to 66), compared to a 1.9-point decline on the HFMSE in the sham procedure group (P < 0.01; n = 126). On all motor function scales used, higher scores indicate better function.

Based on moderate-certainty evidence from two studies, the following interventions had no clinically important effect on motor function scores in SMA types II or III (or both) in comparison to placebo: creatine (median change 1 higher, 95% confidence interval (CI) -1 to 2; on the Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM), scale 0 to 264; n = 40); and combination therapy with valproic acid and carnitine (mean difference (MD) 0.64, 95% CI -1.1 to 2.38; on the Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (MHFMS), scale 0 to 40; n = 61).

Based on low-certainty evidence from other single studies, the following interventions had no clinically important effect on motor function scores in SMA types II or III (or both) in comparison to placebo: gabapentin (median change 0 in the gabapentin group and -2 in the placebo group on the SMA Functional Rating Scale (SMAFRS), scale 0 to 50; n = 66); hydroxyurea (MD -1.88, 95% CI -3.89 to 0.13 on the GMFM, scale 0 to 264; n = 57), phenylbutyrate (MD -0.13, 95% CI -0.84 to 0.58 on the Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (HFMS) scale 0 to 40; n = 90) and monotherapy of valproic acid (MD 0.06, 95% CI -1.32 to 1.44 on SMAFRS, scale 0 to 50; n = 31).

Very low-certainty evidence suggested that the following interventions had little or no effect on motor function: olesoxime (MD 2, 95% – 0.25 to 4.25 on the Motor Function Measure (MFM) D1 + D2, scale 0 to 75; n = 160) and somatotropin (median change at 3 months 0.25 higher, 95% CI – 1 to 2.5 on the HFMSE, scale 0 to 66; n = 19). One small TRH trial did not report effects on motor function and the certainty of evidence for other outcomes from this trial were low or very low.

Results of nine completed trials investigating 4-aminopyridine, acetyl-L-carnitine, CK-2127107, hydroxyurea, pyridostigmine, riluzole, RO6885247/RG7800, salbutamol and valproic acid were awaited and not available for analysis at the time of writing.

Various trials and studies investigating treatment strategies other than nusinersen (e.g. SMN2-augmentation by small molecules), are currently ongoing.

Authors' conclusions

Nusinersen improves motor function in SMA type II, based on moderate-certainty evidence.

Creatine, gabapentin, hydroxyurea, phenylbutyrate, valproic acid and the combination of valproic acid and ALC probably have no clinically important effect on motor function in SMA types II or III (or both) based on low-certainty evidence, and olesoxime and somatropin may also have little to no clinically important effect but evidence was of very low-certainty. One trial of TRH did not measure motor function.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Medicines for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III

What was the aim of this review?

This Cochrane Review aimed to look at the effects of medicines on spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) types II and III in terms of disability, muscle strength, ability to stand or walk, quality of life, and time to death or full-time ventilation, within one year of beginning treatment. We also wanted to identify any harmful effects of the treatments during the trial period. Cochrane review authors collected relevant studies to answer this question and found 10 studies.

Key messages

Nusinersen given by intrathecal (into the spine) injection probably improves disability in SMA.

Creatine, phenylbutyrate, gabapentin, hydroxyurea, valproic acid and combination therapy with valproic acid and acetyl-L-carnitine probably have no clinically important effect on motor function (movements and actions of the muscles) in SMA types II and III, based on evidence from single completed, published trials.



Olesoxime and subcutaneous somatotropin may have little or no effect on motor function in SMA, but the reliability of the evidence was very low. One trial of intravenous (into a vein) thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) did not measure motor function and the reliability of the evidence was very low. All the studies had limitations in design or performance that could have affected the results.

What was studied in the review?

This review is of medicines for SMA types II and III. Symptoms of SMA first appear in childhood and adolescence. The main feature is increasing muscle weakness. Children with SMA type II will never be able to walk without support; they usually live into adolescence or longer, but with a shortened life expectancy. The age of onset of SMA type II is between six and 18 months. Children with SMA type III will walk independently but may lose the ability to walk at some time and they have a normal life expectancy. The age of onset of SMA type II is after 18 months.

What were the main results of the review?

We identified 10 trials, which included 717 participants. All trials compared a medicine with an inactive substance (placebo) or sham (pretend) procedure. The trials studied oral (by mouth) creatine (55 participants), oral gabapentin (84 participants), oral phenylbutyrate (107 participants), oral hydroxyurea (57 participants), intrathecal nusinersen (126 participants), oral olesoxime (165 participants), subcutaneous (under the skin) somatotropin (20 participants), intravenous TRH (nine participants), oral valproic acid (33 participants) or combination therapy with oral valproic acid and acetyl-L-carnitine (ALC) (61 participants). Treatment duration was from three to 24 months.

Nusinersen had a beneficial effect on motor function in people with SMA type II, when compared to a sham procedure. There were probably no beneficial effects on motor function in SMA types II/III for creatine, gabapentin, hydroxyurea, phenylbutyrate, valproic acid or combination therapy with valproic acid and ALC. Olesoxime and somatotropin may have no effect on motor function. The small TRH trial did not assess motor function and did not provide evidence of any reliability on other outcomes. We found all the studies to have limitations in design or performance that could have affected the results. Eight studies were (partially) funded by pharmaceutical companies, either by supplying the study drug or by giving financial support otherwise. In two studies investigating nusinersen and olesoxime, the pharmaceutical companies were involved in data analysis and reporting.

We are awaiting the results of nine completed trials investigating 4-aminopyridine, ALC, CK-2121707 hydroxyurea, pyridostigmine, riluzole, RO6885247/RG7800, salbutamol and valproic acid which were not available at the time of writing.

How up to date is this review?

The evidence is up to date to October 2018.

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings for the main comparison. Oral creatine compared to placebo for children with SMA types II and III

Oral creatine compared to placebo for children with SMA types II and III

Patient or population: children with SMA types II and III Setting: outpatient clinic

Intervention: oral creatine

Comparison: placebo

4

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effec	ts* (95% CI)	Relative ef-	№ of partici-	Certainty of	Comments
	Risk with placebo	Risk with oral creatine	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
Change in disability score assessed with: GMFM Scale: 0–264 Follow-up: 9 months	The median change in dis- ability score was –1	Median change 1 higher (1 lower to 2 higher)	_	40 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	_
Change in total muscle strength (to- tal muscle strength) assessed with: quan- titative muscle test- ing (in pounds) Follow-up: 9 months	The mean change in total muscle strength was 2.42 pounds	MD 1.25 pounds lower (10.1 lower to 7.6 higher)	_	22 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	Only participants aged ≥ 5 years.
Acquiring the abili- ty to stand or walk	Not measured					
Change in quality of life assessed with: Par- ent Questionnaire for the PedsQL Neuro- muscular Module Scale: 0–100 Follow-up: 9 months	The median change in quality of life was 2	Median change 7 lower (11 lower to 3 higher)	_	38 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Higher scores on the PedsQL indi- cate better quality of life.
Change in pul- monary function	The mean change in pul- monary function was – 0.83 % predicted	MD 0.56 % predicted high- er (10.8 lower to 11.9 higher)	_	23 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	Only participants aged ≥ 5 years.



(in % predicted) Follow-up: 9 months						
Time from begin- ning of treatment until death or full- time ventilation	1 death occurred in the placebo group in 28 par- ticipants (36 per 1000)	0 deaths occurred in the treatment group among 27 participants (0 per 1000)	_	40 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	_
Adverse events re- lated to treatment	571 per 1000	480 per 1000 (291 to 800)	0.84 (0.51 to 1.4)	40 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{d,e}	There were 43 events in 16/28 participants in placebo group and 55 events in 13/27 partici- pants treated with creatine. Ad- verse events were systematically, prospectively collected at every study visit. Adverse events in- cluded mainly respiratory infec- tions.

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; GMFM: Gross Motor Function Measure; MD: mean difference; MHFMS: Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; MMT: Manual Muscle Testing; PedsOL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^a Downgraded one level for imprecision because of the small sample size.

^b Downgraded one level due to inconsistency. Unknown cohort representation (outcome reported for 22 of the randomised participants).

^c Downgraded one level because of imprecision. Small sample size, inadequately for optimal information size (OIS). Cut off for OIS was the calculated sample size of the trial. ^d Downgraded one level for risk of bias. No information on type of adverse events included.

^e Downgraded one level for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

Summary of findings 2. Oral gabapentin compared to placebo for adults with SMA types II and III

Oral gabapentin compared to placebo for adults with SMA types II and III

Patient or population: adults with SMA types II and III **Setting:** outpatient clinic Intervention: oral gabapentin

Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

assessed with: FVC



Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95%	o CI)	Relative ef-	№ of partici-	Certainty of	Comments
	Risk with placebo	Risk with oral gabapentin	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
Change in dis- ability score assessed with: SMAFRS Scale: 0–50 Follow-up: 12 months	The median change in the SMAFRS so participants) and –2 in the placebo g	median change in the SMAFRS score was 0 in the gabapentin group (37 - icipants) and –2 in the placebo group (34 participants)		66 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Higher scores on the SMAFRS indi- cate better func- tion.
Change in mus- cle strength assessed as: % change in total muscle strength from baseline Follow-up: 12 monthsThe mean change in muscle strength was -2.2%		MD 3.3% higher (6.9 lower to 14 higher)	-	50 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	
Acquiring ability to walk Follow-up: 12 months	0/35 participants in the placebo group developed the ability to walk at 9 or 12 months' follow-up	0/38 participants treated with oral gabapentin developed the ability to walk at 9 or 12 months' follow-up	_	73 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	_
Change in quali- ty of life assessed with: change (%) from baseline in mi- ni-SIP Scale: 0–19 Follow-up: 12 months	The mean change in quality of life was –0.26%	MD 0.36% higher (0.29 lower to 1 higher)	_	67 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Higher scores on the mini-SIP indi- cate poorer health status.
Change in pul- monary function assessed with: FVC (in % predict- ed) Follow-up: 12 months	The mean change in pulmonary function was –2.9 % predicted	MD 1.1 % predicted lower (4.1 lower to 1.9 higher)	-	65 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	Data from analysis of participants who completed ≥ 2 vis- its.

Comparison: placebo

ginning of treat- ment to death or full-time ventila- tion Follow-up: 12 months	0 reported deaths and 0 participants required full-time ventilation	-	84 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	_
Adverse events related to treat- ment Follow-up: medi- an 12 months	Adverse events were reported to be infrequent and not statistically differ- ent between treatment groups. Numerical data on adverse events were not available.	-	65 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{d,e}	Adverse events were systematical- ly, prospectively collected at every study visit.
Cl: confidence inter domised controlled	val; FVC: forced vital capacity; MD: mean difference; mini-SIP: mini-Sickness I trial; RR: risk ratio; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular A	mpact Profile Atrophy Func	e; PedsQL: Pediatric tional Rating Scale.	c Quality of Life Inve	entory; RCT: ran-
CI: confidence inter domised controllec GRADE Working Gr High certainty: we Moderate certaint substantially differe Low certainty: our Very low certainty	val; FVC: forced vital capacity; MD: mean difference; mini-SIP: mini-Sickness I trial; RR: risk ratio; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular A oup grades of evidence are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the e y: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to ent. confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantiall : we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to	mpact Profile Atrophy Func ffect. be close to t y different fro be substanti	e; PedsQL: Pediatric tional Rating Scale. he estimate of the e om the estimate of ally different from t	effect, but there is a the effect. the estimate of effect	possibility that it is
CI: confidence inter domised controllec GRADE Working Gr High certainty: we Moderate certaint substantially differe Low certainty: our Very low certainty our Very low certainty a Downgraded one le b Downgraded one le from analysis becaus c Downgraded one le d Downgraded one le e Downgraded one le	val; FVC: forced vital capacity; MD: mean difference; mini-SIP: mini-Sickness I trial; RR: risk ratio; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular A oup grades of evidence are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the e y: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to ent. confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantiall : we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to vel for imprecision because the small sample size. vel for risk of bias. Incomplete data at 12-month follow-up and it was unclear w e of extreme outcomes (greater than three standard deviations). vel because of imprecision; small sample size, inadequate for optimal informat vel because no data on adverse events were available. vel for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured u	mpact Profile Atrophy Funct ffect. be close to t y different fro be substanti hy cases drop cion size (OIS)	e; PedsQL: Pediatric tional Rating Scale. he estimate of the e om the estimate of ally different from t oped out. Three cas). dverse events.	c Quality of Life Inve effect, but there is a the effect. :he estimate of effec es (two treated, one	possibility that it is ct.

Patient or population: children and adults with SMA types II and III Setting: outpatient clinic Intervention: oral hydroxyurea Comparison: placebo •,11,11•

Cochrane Library

Drugtrea	Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects	* (95% CI)	Relative ef-	№ of partici-	Certainty of	Comments
reatment		Risk with placebo	Risk with oral hydrox- yurea	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
for spinal muscular	Change in disability score assessed with: GMFM Scale: 0–264 Follow-up: 18 months	The mean change in disabil- ity score was 2.02	MD 1.88 lower (3.89 lower to 0.13 higher)	_	57 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Higher scores on the GMFM indicate better function.
atrophy types II and III (Review)	Change in disability score assessed with: MHFMS Scale: 0–40 Follow-up: 18 months	The mean change in disabil- ity score was 0.04	MD 0.02 lower (0.12 lower to 0.07 higher)	_	38 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^b	Only performed in non- ambulatory participants.
	Change in muscle strength assessed with: MMT Scale: 16–80 Follow-up: 18 months	The mean change in muscle strength was –0.03	MD 0.55 lower (2.65 lower to 1.55 higher)	_	57 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^b	_
	Acquiring the ability to stand or walk	Not measured					
	Change in quality of life	Not measured					
	Change in pulmonary function assessed with: FVC (in litres) Follow-up: 18 months	The mean change in pul- monary function was -0.22 (0.25 lower to 0.26 higher) L		_	57 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	_
	Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation	1 participant died in the treatment group after 5 visits (after 8 months of treatment), due to respiratory complications.		_	57 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^b	Also reported as the 1 seri- ous adverse event.
8	Adverse events related to treatment Follow-up: 18 months	All participants experienced a occurred in the 20 participant events occurred in the 37 part group.	dverse events. 129 events s in the placebo group. 224 icipants in the hydroxyurea	_	57 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^d	Adverse events were sys- tematically, prospective- ly collected using a ques- tionnaire at every study visit. Adverse events: lab- oratory disturbances (e.g. neutropenia, thrombocy-

Cochrane Library

topenia, high transaminases), respiratory complaint, gastrointestinal complaints, rash, neu-

rological symptoms, unspecified. 1 participant died in the treatment group due to respiratory

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; GMFM: Gross Motor Function Measure; MD: mean difference; RCT: randomised controlled trial; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^a Downgraded one level for imprecision. CIs were very wide.

^b Downgraded one level for imprecision because of small sample size (inadequate for optimal information size (OIS)). Cut-off for OIS was the calculated sample size of the trial. ^c Downgraded one level for indirectness, because of discrepancy in results of respiratory failure (results in text and figures appeared different).

^d Downgraded one level for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

Summary of findings 4. Intrathecal injected nusinersen compared to sham procedure for children with SMA type II

Intrathecal injected nusinersen compared to sham procedure for children with SMA type II

Setting: hospital visits (24 hours' observation at trial site after first procedure, 6 hours' observation after subsequent injections)

Intervention: intrathecal injected nusinersen

Comparison: sham procedure

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative ef-	№ of partic- ipants	Certainty of the evi-	Comments
	Risk with sham pro- cedure	Risk with intrathecal in- jected nusinersen	(95% CI)	(studies)	dence (GRADE)	
Change in disability score assessed with: HFMSE Score: 0–66 Follow-up: mean 15 months	The mean change in HFMSE in the con-	The mean change in HFMSE in the nusinersen-treated group was 5.9 points high-	MD 5.9 (3.7 to 8.1)	126 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	

Patient or population: children with SMA type II

		trol group was –1.9 points	er than in the sham proce- dure group (3.7 higher to 8.1 higher)				
Change in disability score (3 point- change) assessed with: HFMSE Follow-up: mean 15 months		262 per 1000	471 per 1000 (259 to 812)	RR 1.8 (0.99 to 3.1)	126 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	11/42 participants in the sham-controlled group showed a 3- point change on the HFMSE. 48/84 partic- ipants in the nusin- ersen group showed a 3-point change on the HFMSE.
Change in muscle stre	ength	Not measured					
Acquiring the abili- ty to stand or walk assessed with: WHO Motor Milestone cri- teria Follow-up: 15	Acquiring the ability to stand	1/42 children in the sham-controlled group acquired the ability to stand alone.	1/84 children treated with nusinersen acquired the ability to stand alone.	RR 0.5 (0.03 to 7.80)	126 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^b	
months	Acquiring the ability to walk	0/42 children in the sham-controlled group acquired the ability to walk with assistance.	1/84 children treated with nusinersen acquired the ability to walk with assis- tance.	RR 1.5 (0.06 to 36.1)	126 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^b	
Change in quality of l	ife	Not measured					
Change in pulmonary	function	Not measured					
Time from beginning death or full-time ver	of treatment until ntilation	Not measured					
Adverse events relate Follow-up: mean 15 m	ed to treatment onths	1000 per 1000	900 per 1000	RR 0.9 (0.9 to 1.0)	126 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^c	78/84 (93%) partic- ipants treated with nusinersen experi- enced an adverse event, while 42/42 (100%) participants treated in the sham- controlled group had any adverse event.

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

10

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Cochrane Library

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

Adverse events were systematically, prospectively collected at every study visit. Adverse events included proteinuria, hyponatraemia, transient low platelet counts, vasculitis, pyrexia, headache, vomiting, back pain and epistaxis.

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: confidence interval; **HFMSE:** Hammersmith Functional Motor Measure Expanded; **MD:** mean difference; **MHFMS:** Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; **MMT:** manual muscle testing; **RCT:** randomised controlled trial; **RR:** risk ratio; **SMA:** spinal muscular atrophy; **WHO:** World Health Organization.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^a Downgraded one level for imprecision because of the small sample size.

^b Downgraded two levels for imprecision because of small sample size, low event rate and wide CI.

^c Downgraded one level for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

Summary of findings 5. Oral olesoxime compared to placebo for non-ambulatory children and adolescents with SMA types II and III

Oral olesoxime compared to placebo for non-ambulatory children and adolescents with SMA types II and III

Patient or population: non-ambulatory children and adolescents with SMA types II and III Setting: outpatient clinic

Intervention: oral olesoxime

Comparison: placebo

Outcomes	Anticipated absolu	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		№ of partici-	Certainty of	Comments
	Risk with place- bo	Risk with oral ole- soxime	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	

Change in disability score assessed with: MFM (D1+D2) Scale: 0–75 Follow-up: 24 months	The mean change in disability score was –1.82	MD 2 higher (0.25 lower to 4.25 higher)	_	160 (1 RCT)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Very low ^{a,b,c}	Higher scores on the MFM indicate better function. Combined analysis of par- ticipants assessed with MFM-32 or MFM-20.
Change in disability score assessed with: MFM total score Scale: 0–96 Follow-up: 24 months	The mean change in disability score was –1.45	MD 2.04 higher (0.21 lower to 4.28 higher)	-	160 (1 RCT)	⊕⊙⊝⊝ Very low ^{a,b,c}	Higher scores on the MFM indicate better function. Combined analysis of par- ticipants assessed with MFM-32 or MFM-20.
Change in disability score	Study population		RR 1.43	160 (1 DCT)	0000	Higher scores on the MFM
Follow-up: 24 months	39 per 100	55 per 100 (–38 to 80)	2.08)	(1 KCI)	very ۱۵۳ ^{۵,۵,۰}	Participants were clas- sified as 'responders' in case MFM-32 or MFM-20 showed no change or bet- ter scores compared to baseline, and 'non-re- sponders'.
Change in disability score assessed with: HFMS Scale: 0–40 Follow-up: 24 months	The mean change in disability score was –1.72	MD 0.94 higher (0.28 lower to 2.17 higher)	-	160 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	Higher scores on the HFMS indicate better function. ^a
Change in muscle strength	Not measured					
Acquiring the ability to stand or walk	Not measured					
Change in quality of life assessed with: PedsQL Neuromuscular Module	-	MD 0.25 (4.58 lower to 5.08 higher)	_	108 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	Higher scores on the Ped- sQL indicate a better qual- ity of life.
Score: 0–100 Follow-up: 24 months						Scores on participants aged > 5 years.
Change in pulmonary function assessed with: FVC (in % predicted) Follow-up: 24 months	The mean change in pulmonary function was +6.16 % predict- ed	MD 1.88 % predict- ed lower (3.14 lower to 6.91 higher)	-	102 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	_

Cochrane Library

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation Follow-up: 24 months	2 participants died; 1 with cardiac arrest (olesoxime group) and 1 with increased bronchial secretions (placebo group). Deaths were not deemed to be related to treatment.	_	160 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^c	_
Adverse events related to treatment Follow-up: 24 months	1000 per 1000 950 per 1000	RR 0.95 (0.91 to 0.99)	165 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^d	612 events occurred in 57 participants in the place- bo group. 1104 events oc- curred in 108 participants in the olesoxime group. Adverse events were sys- tematically, prospective- ly collected at every study visit. Adverse events: (up- per) respiratory tract in- fection, gastroenteritis, influenza, vomiting, ab- dominal pain, diarrhoea, cough, pyrexia, pain in ex- tremity, scoliosis, arthral- gia, fall, headache.

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMS: Hammersmith Functional Motor Score; MD: mean difference; MFM: Motor Function Measure; MMT: manual muscle testing; PedsQL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^a Downgraded one level for indirectness because trial authors combined two different outcome measures (MFM-32 and MFM20) to assess the primary outcome with no correction in analysis.

^b Downgraded one level for risk of bias because of differences between baseline groups.

^c Downgraded one level for imprecision because of the small sample size.

^d Downgraded one level for imprecision because the small sample size was unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

chrane

Summary of findings 6. Oral phenylbutyrate compared to placebo for children with SMA type II

Oral phenylbutyrate compared to placebo for children with SMA type II

Patient or population: children with SMA type II

Setting: outpatient clinic

Intervention: oral phenylbutyrate

Comparison: placebo

Outcomes		Anticipated absolute	effects* (95% CI)	Relative ef-	№ of partic-	Certainty of the evi-	Comments	
		Risk with placebo	Risk with oral phenylbutyrate	(95% CI)	(studies)	dence (GRADE)		
Change in disability score assessed with: Hammersmith Function- al Motor Scale (HFMS) Scale: 0–40 Follow-up: 13 weeks		The mean change in disability score was 0.73	MD 0.13 lower (0.84 lower to 0.58 higher)	-	90 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Higher scores on the HFMS indi- cate better function.	
Change in muscle strength assessed with: hand- held dynamometer (in Newtons) Follow-up: 13 weeks	Leg megascore	The mean change in muscle strength (leg megascore) was 3.22 N	MD 1.04 N higher (2.46 lower to 4.54 higher)	_	70 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Children aged > 5 years had ad- ditional assessment of muscle strength by myometry.	
	Arm megascore	The mean change in muscle strength (arm megascore) was – 0.42 N	MD 1.98 N higher (1.67 lower to 5.63 higher)	_	72 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Children aged > 5 years had ad- ditional assessment of muscle strength by myometry.	
Acquiring the ability t	to stand or walk	Not measured						
Change in quality of li	ife	Not measured						
Change in pulmonary function assessed with: FVC (% predicted) Follow-up: 13 weeks		The mean change in pulmonary function was –0.01 % predict- ed	MD 0.04 % predict- ed higher (0.07 lower to 0.15 higher)	_	67 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Children aged > 5 years had ad- ditional assessment of FVC.	
Time from beginning of treatment un- til death or full-time ventilation Follow-up: mean 13 weeks		No deaths were reporte on ventilation.	ed. No data available	-	107 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊙⊝ Low ^{a,b}	_	
Adverse events relate Follow-up: 13 weeks	ed to treatment	994 per 1000	292 per 1000 (118 to 740)	RR 3.1 (1.25 to 7.84)	107 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^c	5/53 participants had ≥ 1 ad- verse events in the phenyl-	

•.**II**II•

Cochrane Library

butyrate and placebo group. 19/54 participants had ≥ 1 adverse events in the phenylbu-

Adverse events were systematically and prospectively collected at every study visit. Adverse events included rash, drowsiness with hallucinations, nau-

sea and constipation. No full report on types of adverse events was available. 3 participants discontinued the trial because of severe drowsiness, rash or

tyrate group.

constipation.^b

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMS: Hammersmith Functional Motor Score; MD: mean difference; MFM: Motor Function Measure; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect. Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^{*a*} Downgraded one level because of risk of bias.

^b Downgraded one level for imprecision because the small sample size.

^c Downgraded one level because of imprecision on small sample size. Small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

Summary of findings 7. Subcutaneous somatotropin compared to placebo for children and adults with SMA types II and III

Subcutaneous somatotropin compared to placebo for children and adults with SMA types II and III

Patient or population: children and adults with SMA types II and III

Setting: outpatient clinic Intervention: subcutaneous somatotropin

Comparison: subcutaneous s

Comparison: placebo

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)	Relative ef-	№ of partic-	Certainty	Comments
		Tect	ipants	of the evi-	
		(95% CI)	(studies)	dence	

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)			Risk with placebo	Risk with subcu- taneous soma- totropin			(GRADE)		
	Change in disability score assessed with: HFMSE Scale: 0–66 Follow-up: 3 months		The median change in disability score was –1.05	Median change 0.25 higher (1 lower to 2.5 high- er)	_	19 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Very low ^{a,b}	Higher scores on the HFMSE indicate better function.	
	Change in muscle strength assessed with: MMT with hand-held myom-	Upper limbs	The mean change in muscle strength (up- per limbs) was 0.30 N	MD 0.08 N lower (3.79 lower to 3.95 higher)	-	19 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	_	
	etry from Citec (in New- tons) Follow-up: 3 months	Lower limbs	The mean change in muscle strength (lower limbs) was 0.95 N	MD 2.23 N higher (2.19 lower to 6.63 higher)	_	19 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	-	
	Acquiring the ability to stand or walk		Not measured						
	Change in quality of life Follow-up: 40 weeks		The trial report states t significant differences tween the somatotropi the placebo group.	hat the trial found no n quality of life be- n-treated group and	_	19 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ Very low ^{b,d}		
	Change in pulmonary function assessed with: FVC (in litres) Follow-up: 3 months		The mean change in pulmonary function was –0.11 L	MD 0.22 L higher (0.02 lower to 0.4 higher)	_	19 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	-	
	Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation Follow-up: mean 40 weeks		No participant died or tilation in either group	required full-time ven-	_	19 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,c}	-	
16	Follow-up: mean 40 weeks Adverse events related to treatment Follow-up: 40 weeks		368 per 1000	578 per 1000 (278 to 1000)	RR 1.57 (0.78 to 3.17)	19 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{c,e}	23 adverse events occurred, 14 during somatotropin treatment and 9 during placebo treatment. Adverse events were systematical- ly, prospectively collected at every study visit. Adverse events included headache, arthralgia, myalgia, oede- ma, elevated serum thy- roid-stimulating hormone and myalgia.	

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisior Better health.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

T:

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMSE: Hammersmith Functional Motor Score Expanded; MD: mean difference; MFM: Motor Function Measure; MMT: Manual Muscle Testing; RCT: randomised controlled trial; RR: risk ratio; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^{*a*} Downgraded two levels due to risk of bias. HFMSE ranges were not available and because of the potential carry-over effect due to the cross-over design. ^{*b*} Downgraded one level for imprecision because of very small study size.

^c Downgraded one level because of potential bias from carry-over effects due to the cross-over design.

^d Downgraded two levels due to risk of bias. The report provided no information about how quality of life was measured and did not provide numerical data. There was a potential carry-over effect due to the cross-over design.

^e Downgraded for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

Summary of findings 8. Intravenous thyrotropin releasing hormone compared to placebo for children with SMA types II and III

Intravenous thyrotropin releasing hormone compared to placebo for children with SMA types II and III

Patient or population: children with SMA types II and III Setting: in hospital treatment Intervention: intravenous TRH Comparison: placebo

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative ef-	№ of partici- pants	Certainty of	Comments
	Risk with placebo	Risk with intravenous TRH	(95% CI)	(studies)	(GRADE)	
Change in disability score	Not measured					
Change in muscle strength assessed with: hand-held dynamometry (CSD-500, Amitec; in pounds) Scale: 0–6 Follow-up: 5 weeks	The mean change in mus- cle strength was 0.48 pounds	MD 0.34 pounds higher (0.54 lower to 1.22 higher)	_	9 (1 RCT)	⊕ooo Very low ^{a,b}	_
Acquiring the ability to stand or walk	Not measured					
Change in quality of life	Not measured					

Change in pulmonary function	Not measured	ot measured						
Time to death or full-time ventilation	Not measured but no deaths	s reported	— 9 (1 RCT)		$\oplus \oplus \odot \odot$	_		
				(incr)	Low ^{a,b}			
Adverse events related to treatment	No events in 3 participants treated with placebo	12 events in 6 participants treated with TRH	_	9 (1 RCT)	⊕⊙⊝⊝ Very low ^{b,c,d}	Adverse events includ- ed abdominal discomfort, flushing, nau- sea and vom- iting.		
*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). CI: confidence interval; MD: mean difference; RCT: randomised controlled trial; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; TRH: thyrotropin-releasing hormone.								

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^{*a*} Downgraded one level for sample size.

^b Downgraded two levels for baseline imbalance and lack of allocation concealment.

^c Downgraded one level for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

^d Downgraded one level for indirectness, because data on adverse events was not collected systematically.

Summary of findings 9. Oral valproic acid plus acetyl-L-carnitine compared to placebo for non-ambulatory children with SMA types II and III

Oral valproic acid + acetyl-L-carnitine compared to placebo for non-ambulatory children with SMA types II and III

Patient or population: non-ambulatory children with SMA types II and III **Setting:** outpatient clinic **Intervention:** oral valproic acid + acetyl-L-carnitine **Comparison:** placebo

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)	Relative ef- fect (95% CI)	№ of partici- pants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments	
----------	--	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	----------	--

18

Cochrane Library

Trusted evide Informed deci Better health.

	Risk with place- bo	Risk with oral val- proic acid + acetyl-L- carnitine				
Change in disability score assessed with: MHFMS Scale: 0–40 Follow-up: 6 months	The mean change in disability score was 0.18	MD 0.64 higher (1.1 lower to 2.38 higher)	-	61 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	Higher scores on the MHFMS indicate bet- ter function.
Change in muscle strength assessed with: myometry with myometer (in kg) Follow-up: 6 months	The mean change in mus- cle strength was – 0.25 kg	MD 1.43 kg higher (0.69 lower to 3.56 higher)	-	16 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^b	Only performed in participants aged > 5 years.
Acquiring the ability to stand or walk	Not measured					
Change in quality of life assessed with: PedsQL Scale: 0–100 Follow-up: 6 months	The mean change in quality of life was 0.3	MD 2.2 lower (9.27 lower to 4.87 higher)	_	54 (1 RCT)	⊕⊙⊝⊝ Very low ^{a,c,d}	Higher scores on the PedsQL indicate bet- ter quality of life. On- ly 54 participants completed PedsQL at follow-up. Charac- teristics of this sub- set are unknown.
Change in pulmonary function assessed with: FVC (in % predicted) Follow-up: 6 months	No numerical data	available for analysis	-	24 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{b,e}	Only performed in participants aged > 5 years.
Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation Follow-up: 6 months	0 deaths or no need	d for full-time ventilation	-	61 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^a	-
Adverse events related to treatment Follow-up: 12 months	581 per 1000	755 per 1000 (534 to 1000)	RR 1.32 (0.92 to 1.89)	61 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Moderate ^f	18/31 participants in the placebo group had ≥ 1 adverse events. 23/30 partici- pants in the valproic acid + acetyl-L-car- nitine group had ≥ 1 adverse events. Adverse events were systematical- ly, prospectively col-

Cochrane Library

lected at every study

visit.

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: confidence interval; **FVC:** forced vital capacity; **MD:** mean difference; **MHFMS:** Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; **PedsQL:** Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; **RCT:** randomised controlled trial; **SMA:** spinal muscular atrophy.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

^{*a*} Downgraded for imprecision because the small sample size.

^b Downgraded two levels because of very small sample size, inadequately for optimal information size (OIS). Cut off for OIS was the calculated sample size of the trial.

^c Downgraded one level due to risk of bias. Only a subset of participants completed PedsQL at follow-up.

^d Downgraded one level due to inconsistency. Only a subset of participants completed follow-up.

^e Downgraded one level due to risk of bias. Data on pulmonary function was not available.

^f Downgraded for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.

Summary of findings 10. Oral valproic acid compared to placebo for ambulatory adults with SMA type III

Oral valproic acid compared to placebo for ambulatory adults with SMA type III

Patient or population: ambulatory adults with SMA type III Setting: outpatient clinic Intervention: oral valproic acid Comparison: placebo

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative ef-	№ of partic-	Certainty	Comments	
	Risk with placebo	Risk with oral val- proic acid	(95% CI)	(studies)	dence (GRADE)		
Change in disability score assessed with: SMAFRS Scale: 0–50 Follow-up: 6 months	The mean change in dis- ability score was –0.35	MD 0.06 higher (1.32 lower to 1.44 higher)	_	31 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	Higher scores on the SMAFRS indicate better function.	

Drug treatm Copyright © 2	Change in muscle strength assessed with: MVICT (in Newtons)	Arms	The mean change in muscle strength of arms was –0.01 N	MD 0.23 N lower (1.03 lower to 0.57 higher)	_	30 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	-
ent for spinal 2020 The Coch	Follow-up: 6 months	Legs	The mean change in muscle strength of legs was 0.35 N	MD 0.37 N lower (1.09 lower to 0.35 higher)	-	30 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,b}	_
Irane C	Acquiring the ability to	stand or walk	Not measured					
ular atrophy types II and III (Review) ollaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.	Change in quality of life assessed with: mini-SIP Scale: 0–19 Follow-up: 6 months Change in pulmonary function assessed with: FVC (in % predicted) Follow-up: 6 months		The mean change in quality of life was 0.91	MD 1.1 lower (3.8 lower to 1.6 high- er)	_	28 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Moderate ^a	Higher score on the mi- ni-SIP indicates a poorer health status.
			The mean change in pul- monary function was 0.53% predicted	MD 1.24% predicted lower (4.71 lower to 2.23 higher)	_	24 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Low ^{a,b}	_
	Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation Follow-up: 6 months		No deaths or full-time ventilation		-	33 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ Low ^{a,b}	_
	Adverse events related to treatment Follow-up: 12 months		455 per 1000	364 per 1000 (200 to 655)	RR 0.80 (0.44 to 1.44)	33 (1 cross- over RCT)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ Low ^{a,c}	96 adverse events oc- curred, 66 in the place- bo group and 30 in the valproic acid group. Ad- verse events were sys- tematically, prospec- tively collected at every study visit and included upper airway tract infec- tion or symptoms, dizzi- ness, headache, periph- eral neuropathy, tremor, fatigue, pain, abdomi- nal pain, nausea, vomit- ing, decreased platelet count, weight gain and alopecia. ^{a,b}

_

Cochrane Library

Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

*The risk in the intervention group (and its 95% CI) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

21

Trusted evide Informed deci Better health.

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; MD: mean difference; mini-SIP: mini-Sickness Impact Profile; MVICT: maximum voluntary isometric contraction testing; RCT: randomised controlled trial; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular Atrophy Rating Scale; TRH: thyrotropin-releasing hormone.

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect.

Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different.

Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: the true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect.

Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: the true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect.

 $^{\it a}$ Downgraded one level because of potential carry-over effect due to the cross-over design.

^b Downgraded one level for imprecision because of very small study size.

^c Downgraded for imprecision because the small sample size is unlikely to have captured uncommon adverse events.



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) is a neuromuscular disorder of childhood and adolescence with an annual incidence of 1 in 6000 to 1 in 12,000 people (Arkblad 2009; Cobben 2001; Nicole 2002). It is caused by degeneration of anterior horn cells in the spinal cord and characterised by progressive muscle weakness (lannaccone 2001; Talbot 1999). Other parts of the peripheral nervous system such as the neuromuscular junction (NMJ), and possibly muscles and other organs, may also be affected (Braun 1995; Cifuentes-Diaz 2002; Kariya 2008; Murray 2008).

SMA is an autosomal-recessive disease caused by the homozygous deletion of the SMN1 gene, which has been mapped to chromosome 5q11.2-13.3 (Brzustowicz 1990; Gilliam 1990; Lefebvre 1995; Melki 1990a; Melki 1990b). The deleted gene results in survival motor neuron (SMN) protein deficiency. Chromosome 5q11.2-13.3 contains the duplicated SMN1 and SMN2 genes (lannaccone 1998; Nicole 2002). The SMN1 and SMN2 genes are almost identical, but a crucial C to T nucleotide difference in exon 7 results in the exclusion of exon 7 from most SMN2 messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) copies (Lefebvre 1995; Lorson 1999). The functional SMN1 gene, which is transcribed into full-length mRNA that produces the bulk of stable SMN protein, is lacking in people with SMA. The SMN2 gene, which is 80% to 90% transcribed into a truncated form lacking exon 7, only produces residual levels of full-length SMN mRNA and protein (Cartegni 2006; Lorson 1999). The clinical severity of the disease is related to the number of copies of the SMN2 gene (Feldkotter 2002; Harada 2002; Piepers 2008; Swoboda 2005; Wadman 2017).

The cellular functions of the SMN protein are multiple (Sumner 2007), including ribonucleoprotein (RNP) assembly (Burghes 2009; Gendron 1999; Jablonka 2000; Lefebvre 1998; Pellizzoni 1998), motor axon outgrowth and axonal transport (McWhorter 2003; Rossoll 2003), protection against *superoxide dismutase 1 (SOD1)* toxicity (Zou 2007), endocytosis (Hosseinibarkooie 2016; Riessland 2017), and ubiquitin homeostasis (Wishart 2014).

Muscle weakness in SMA occurs predominantly in the axial and proximal muscle groups, with the lower limbs more affected than the upper limbs (Kroksmark 2001; Thomas 1994). In more severe cases of SMA, intercostal muscles are also weakened, usually with relative sparing of the diaphragm. Survival depends primarily on respiratory function and not necessarily on motor ability (Dubowitz 1995; Russman 1992; Talbot 1999). There is often a fine tremor in the fingers (lannaccone 1998). Although the face is often spared, tongue fasciculations and facial weakness are not unusual findings (lannaccone 1993). Cognitive function of people with SMA is normal (lannaccone 1998; Thomas 1994). Electrophysiological examination shows denervation and reinnervation (lannaccone 1998; Nicole 2002; Swoboda 2005).

Classification of SMA according to the International SMA Collaboration distinguishes five types (0 to IV), which are based on age of onset and maximal acquired motor function (Finkel 2015; Mercuri 2012; Munsat 1992). SMA types 0, I and IV represent the two ends of the spectrum of SMA, which are outside the scope of this review. SMA type II is also known as intermediate SMA, juvenile SMA and chronic SMA. The age of onset is between six and 18 months. Children with SMA type II develop the ability to sit independently but are never able to walk without support. They often develop severe pulmonary and orthopaedic complications (Bertini 2005). The children generally survive beyond two years of age and usually live into adolescence or longer (Russman 1996; Zerres 1995; Zerres 1997).

SMA type III is known as Kugelberg-Welander disease, Wohlfart-Kugelberg-Welander disease and mild SMA. The age of onset is after 18 months. Children with SMA type III develop the ability to walk independently at some time, although many lose this ability later in life. Most people with SMA type III have a normal life expectancy (Russman 1992; Zerres 1995; Zerres 1997). SMA type III is often further divided into SMA type IIIa (disease onset before 36 months of age) and SMA type IIIb (disease onset after 36 months of age) (Zerres 1995).

Description of the intervention

Drug treatment to modify the course of SMA types II and III is urgently needed. Management of SMA until recently has consisted of preventing or treating complications of the condition (Iannaccone 1998; Russman 2003; Finkel 2018; Mercuri 2018). Administration of agents capable of increasing the expression of SMN protein levels may improve the outcome in SMA (Feldkotter 2002; Gavrilina 2008; Lorson 1999). Transcriptional SMN2 activation, facilitation or correction of SMN2 splicing, translational activation and stabilisation of the full-length SMN protein are possible therapeutic strategies for SMA. Other strategies are improvement of motor neuron viability by neuroprotective or neurotrophic agents (Lunn 2008; Thurmond 2008; Wirth 2006a). Recently, trials with splice-site-modulators (Chiriboga 2016; EMBRACE 2015; Finkel 2016; Finkel 2017 (ENDEAR); Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); NCT01703988; NCT02052791; NCT02122952; NCT02268552; SHINE 2015), ribonucleic acid (RNA)-degradation inhibitors (Butchbach 2010; Gogliotti 2013; van Meerbeke 2013), and compounds that replace the SMN1 gene have started (Appendix 1).

Various drugs that might slow down or cure SMA have been tested in open and (un)controlled studies of people with SMA types II and III, including thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) (Takeuchi 1994; Tzeng 2000), gabapentin (Merlini 2003; Miller 2001), phenylbutyrate (Mercuri 2004; Mercuri 2007; NPTUNE01 2007; STOPSMA 2007), creatine (Wong 2007), valproic acid (Conceicao 2010; JPRN-JapicCTI-163450 2016; Kissel 2014; Kissel 2011; NCT01671384; Saito 2014; SMART01; SMART02; SMART03; Swoboda 2009; Swoboda 2010), hydroxyurea (Chang 2002; Chen 2010; Liang 2008; NCT00568802), somatropin (Kirschner 2014), carnitine (Kissel 2014; Merlini 2007; Swoboda 2010), salbutamol (Giovannetti 2016; Khirani 2017; Kinali 2002; Morandi 2013; Pane 2008; Pasanisi 2014; Prufer de Queiroz Campos Araujo 2010; Tan 2011), riluzole (Abbara 2011; ASIRI 2008; Russman 2003), lamotrigine (Nascimento 2010), celecoxib (NCT02876094), olesoxime (Bertini 2017), SMN1 gene therapy (Mendell 2016; NCT02122952; Sproule 2016), SMN2 antisense oligonucleotides (ASO) (Chiriboga 2016; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); NCT01703988; NCT02052791; SHINE 2015), small molecules (JEWELFISH 2017; MOONFISH 2014; NCT02644668; SUNFISH 2016), and NMJ-interactors (EMOTAS 2014; NCT01645787; SPACE).

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Below we describe the working mechanisms, preclinical studies in SMA models, and results of studies and trials of the various drugs tested in people with SMA type II and III.

It was not clear on clinical grounds whether the patient populations in studies on coenzyme Q10, lithium carbonate and guanidine hydrochloride had a genetically confirmed diagnosis of SMA, partially because *SMN* gene analysis was not possible prior to 1991 (Angelini 1980; Folkers 1995; Il'ina 1980). Therefore, we have not discussed the therapeutic effects of these drugs.

In vitro and animal studies have found several other compounds to have an effect on SMN expression, but they are as yet untested in people with SMA. Therefore, they are outside the scoop of this review. See Appendix 2 for a brief description of these compounds.

SMN1 gene therapies are outside the scope of this review. We have added some information in Appendix 1 for overall completeness.

Antisense oligonucleotides

ASOs or 'morpholinos', are synthetic strands of nucleic acid that are able to interfere with (stimulate or inhibit) mRNA products of the target DNA sequence. In this way, ASOs can modify potential splice sites and interfere with splicing (Porensky 2013). Multiple ASOs for the *SMN2* gene have been developed and investigated (Bogdanik 2015; Keil 2014; Nizzardo 2014; Osman 2014; Shababi 2012; Skordis 2003; Staropoli 2015; Zhou 2013; Zhou 2015). The intronic splice silencer in intron 7 of *SMN2* is called nusinersen (formerly known as SMN Rx 39443, IONIS SMN Rx or ISIS-SMN Rx). This compound specifically targets the splice silencer in intron 7 and ensures the inclusion of *SMN2* exon 7, which results in increased SMN2 fulllength mRNA and protein production (Hua 2010). Nusinersen has subsequently demonstrated improved performance and survival in SMA animal models (Hua 2011; Passini 2011). Nusinersen is an intrathecally injected therapy.

Carnitine

L-carnitine, an essential cofactor for the beta-oxidation of longchain fatty acids, inhibits mitochondrial injury and apoptosis both in vitro and in vivo (Bigini 2002; Bresolin 1984). Acetyl-L-carnitine, the acetylated derivative of L-carnitine, shows neuroprotective and neurotrophic activity in motor neuron cultures (Bigini 2002). Lcarnitine treatment restored the level of free carnitine in one animal model of SMA (Bresolin 1984).

Celecoxib

Treatment with celecoxib increased SMN RNA and protein levels in vitro and in models of severe SMA mice by activating the p38 pathway (Farooq 2013), and might have a neuroprotective effect by inhibition of glutamate release (Bezzi 1998). Glutamate is released after presynaptic depolarisation and if not efficiently cleared, leads to increased levels of free radicals, and potentially to degeneration of motor neurons (Bryson 1996).

Creatine

Creatine might have therapeutic benefit by increasing muscle mass and strength through its role as an energy shuttle between mitochondria and working musculature, and is thought to exert neuroprotective effects (Bessman 1981; Ellis 2004; Tarnopolsky 1999).

Gabapentin

Gabapentin has a neuroprotective role by diminishing the excitotoxicity of glutamate (Greensmith 1995; Merlini 2003; Taylor 1998).

Hydroxyurea

Hydroxyurea is a histone deacetylase inhibitor. Studies have suggested a therapeutic role for these agents in SMA, as they appear to activate *SMN2* transcription (Darras 2007; Kernochan 2005; Wirth 2006b). In vitro, hydroxyurea increases *SMN2* gene expression and production of SMN protein in cultured lymphocytes of people with SMA (Grzeschik 2005; Liang 2008).

Lamotrigine

Lamotrigine is a glutamate inhibitor and might prevent motor neuron death (Casanovas 1996).

Olesoxime

The experimental drug olesoxime (TRO19622) is thought to modulate the mitochondrial permeability transition pore (mPTP) opening, which might influence cell apoptosis of, for example, motor neurons (Bordet 2007; Bordet 2010).

Phenylbutyrate

Phenylbutyrate is a histone deacetylase inhibitor. In fibroblast cultures and leukocytes of people with SMA, phenylbutyrate increased SMN transcript expression (Also-Rallo 2011; Andreassi 2004; Brahe 2005).

Valproate

Valproate is another histone deacetylase inhibitor that increases SMN protein in vitro by increasing transcription of *SMN2* gene (Kernochan 2005; Weihl 2006). It also has an antiglutamatergic effect (Kim 2007). Valproate has been tested in various models of SMA and showed positive results on SMN expression in vitro (Brichta 2003; Brichta 2006; Sumner 2003) and in vivo (Piepers 2011).

Salbutamol

Some studies have documented positive effects of oral beta2adrenoceptor agonists on human skeletal muscle (Caruso 1995; Kindermann 2007; Mack 2014; Martineau 1992). Trials investigating effects of oral beta2-adrenoceptor agonists in people with NMJ disorders have demonstrated improvement of motor function (Burke 2013; Liewluck 2011; Lorenzoni 2013; Rodríguez Cruz 2015). Since abnormal development of the NMJ and dysfunction of neuromuscular synaptic transmission occur in SMA (Braun 1995; Kariya 2008; Kong 2009; Murray 2008; Wadman 2012a), beta²adrenoceptor agonists might have an positive effect on muscles and NMJs in SMA. In fibroblasts of people with SMA, salbutamol increases the levels of SMN2 full-length mRNA and the SMN protein (Angelozzi 2008). In 12 people with SMA types II and III who received six months of treatment with oral salbutamol, leukocytes showed a significant and constant increase in SMN2 full-length transcript levels (Tiziano 2010).

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Small molecules

RO6885247/RG7800

The small molecule RO6885247/RG7800 selectively modulates *SMN2* splicing towards the inclusion of exon 7 and thereby stimulates production of full-length SMN2 mRNA. Administration of RO6885247/RG7800 improves and almost rescues motor function and survival of SMA mice (Naryshkin 2014).

R07034067/RG7916

The small molecule RO7034067/RG7916 modulates *SMN2* splicing, but exact details of its structure and pharmacology are not available. One phase I trial with RO7034067/RG7916 combined with itraconazole in healthy volunteers showed a dose-dependent increase of SMN2 mRNA transcripts, but results were only reported in a conference abstract, with further publication of data pending (NCT02633709; Sturm 2016).

CK-2127107

CK-2127107/CK-107 (2-aminoalkyl-5-N-heteroarylpyrimidine) is a small-molecule fast skeletal troponin activator candidate that has been tested in conditions of muscle weakness, fatigue and heart failure (Hwee 2015). It might have a beneficial effect in SMA because of muscle protection, increased muscle strength in skeletal muscle, and delay of onset and extent of muscle fatigue (Andrews 2018). One report of a phase I study in healthy men reported that the drug was well tolerated and there were no serious adverse events (Rudnicki 2016).

Somatropin

Somatropin, also called growth hormone or somatomedin C, is a small polypeptic hormone produced in the pituitary gland. It interacts with growth hormone receptors primarily in the muscles and liver, in which it induces insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1). Because of its primary role in liver and muscle metabolism, IGF-1 seems to play an important role during muscle development and induces muscle regeneration after injury and denervation (Duan 2010). IGF-1 stimulates myoblast and motor neuron proliferation, induces myogenic differentiation and generates myocyte hypertrophy in vitro and in vivo (Bosch-Marcé 2011; Murdocca 2012). In vitro studies of motor neuron tissue cultures of rat spinal cord showed that IGF-1 was one of the neuroprotective hormones that enhanced the survival of motor neurons and reduced their susceptibility to glutamate-induced neurotoxicity (Corse 1999). One study showed that intracerebroventricular injections of IGF-1 next to a SMN trans-splicing RNA vector had a positive effect on disease severity and prolonged survival of severe SMA mice (Shababi 2011). One study showed that overexpression of IGF-1 increased muscle mass, and that administration of a combination of IGF-1 and trichostatin-A improved survival and motor function in SMA mice (Bosch-Marcé 2011). Biondi 2015 showed that underexpression of IGF-1 receptors alone improved the motor function and the life span of SMA mice. Two studies investigated intracerebral injection of AVV-IGF-1 in SMA mice and showed variable results, with slightly improved motor function and survival due to prevention of muscle atrophy and preservation of NMJs (Tsai 2012; Tsai 2014).

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone

The precise mechanism of action of TRH, a tripeptide produced by the hypothalamus, is unknown. It may have a neurotrophic effect on spinal motor neurons (Takeuchi 1994).

Riluzole

Riluzole is thought to have a neuroprotective effect on motor neurons by blocking the presynaptic release of glutamate. In a mouse model of SMA, riluzole attenuated disease progression (Haddad 2003).

Other neurotrophic factors

Other neurotrophic factors have been considered as potential therapies for motor neuron diseases (Apfel 2001). In a mouse model of SMA, cardiotrophin-1 seemed effective in slowing down disease progression (Lesbordes 2003).

Neuromuscular junction interactors

Studies in SMN-deficient mouse models of SMA have uncovered significant abnormalities in the morphology of the NMJ in SMA, in addition to the well-known motor neuron degeneration (Braun 1995; Kariya 2008; Kong 2009; Murray 2008). Additionally, there was abnormal aggregation of acetylcholine receptors at the muscle endplates in people with SMA type I (Arnold 2004). Electrophysiological studies in people with SMA have shown neurophysiological alterations of the NMJ, which may correspond with the symptoms of fatigability (Dunaway 2014; Montes 2013; Wadman 2012a). Drugs such as pyridostigmine and neostigmine, which have an inhibitory effect on acetylcholinesterase, might directly interact with the NMJ and could improve its function. Other potential NMJ interactors are 3-4 diaminopyridine (3-4 DAP) and 4-aminopyridine (4-AP), which are potassium channel blockers that are presumed to prolong repolarisation and to facilitate the generation of the action potential at the NMJ.

Why it is important to do this review

There has been no treatment to slow progression or cure SMA types II or III (Bosboom 2009; Wadman 2012b).

Many studies have explored the effects of various drugs in SMA animal models or in people with SMA. Currently, several drugs and compounds tested in uncontrolled, unblinded and nonrandomised settings have shown possible positive effects on the course of SMA through neuroprotection (e.g. cardiotrophin-1, creatine, gabapentin, lamotrigine and riluzole), induction of SMN2 activity (histone deacetylase inhibitors, e.g. valproic acid, phenylbutyrate and hydroxyurea), improvement of NMJ transmission (e.g. pyridostigmine), modification of SMN2 RNA (ASOs or small molecules, e.g. nusinersen), genetic restoration of the SMN1 gene using viral vectors, improvement of muscle metabolism and strength (e.g. creatine), and other (unknown) mechanisms (e.g. somatotropin, salbutamol, TRH). Overall, these studies provide conflicting evidence about the effects of these compounds on muscle strength, motor function and survival in SMA.

The number of studies and trials for drug treatment in SMA has expanded rapidly, which has created a need for a clear, thorough and systematic review of these trials and their results. We used Cochrane Systematic Review methods (Higgins 2011), and the GRADE approach (Atkins 2004), to review all randomised studies and trials on drug treatment in people with SMA types ii and III to analyse the effect of drug treatments on disability, muscle strength, ability to stand or walk, quality of life, time to death or full-time ventilation and adverse events.

This is an update of a review first published in 2009 and first updated in 2012 (Bosboom 2009; Wadman 2012b). Drug treatment for SMA type I is the subject of a separate Cochrane Review (Wadman 2019).

OBJECTIVES

To evaluate if drug treatment is able to slow or arrest the disease progression of SMA types II and III, and to assess if such therapy can be given safely.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

All randomised or quasi-randomised (alternate or other systematic treatment allocation) studies examining the effect of drug treatment designed to slow or arrest disease progression in children or adults with SMA types II and III. Placebo-controlled cross-over studies were also considered to be eligible for inclusion.

Types of participants

Children or adults with SMA types II and III fulfilling the criteria outlined in Table 1.

Types of interventions

Any drug treatment, alone or in combination, designed to slow or arrest the progress of the disease compared to placebo (or sham) treatment, with no restrictions on the route of administration.

Types of outcome measures

We assessed outcome measures within or up to one year after the onset of treatment and compared to baseline. This is a list of the outcomes of interest within whichever studies are included in the review; we did not use outcomes as criteria for including studies.

Primary outcomes

 Change in disability score (e.g. Gross Motor Function Measure (GMFM), Hammersmith Functional Motor Score (HFMS), Motor Function Measure (MFM) and SMA Functional Rating Scale (SMAFRS)) as determined by the original study authors.

Secondary outcomes

- Change in muscle strength (e.g. dynamometry, isometric strength testing, manual muscle testing (MMT) or Medical Research Council (MRC) score).
- Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment.
- Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment.
- Change in quality of life as determined by quality of life scales.
- Change in pulmonary function (forced vital capacity (FVC) as a percentage of FVC predicted for height). This was not stated

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

in the original protocol, but many trials included a measure of pulmonary function or the strength of respiratory muscles.

- Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation (a requirement for 16 hours of ventilation out of 24 hours regardless of whether this was with tracheostomy, a tube or mask).
- Adverse events attributable to treatment during the whole study period, separated into severe (requiring or lengthening hospitalisation, life threatening or fatal) and others.

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We searched the following databases on 22 October 2018.

- Cochrane Neuromuscular Specialised Register (in the Cochrane Register of Studies (*CRS*); Appendix 3).
- Cochrane Central Register of Studies (CENTRAL) (in the Cochrane Register of Studies Online (*CRSO*); Appendix 4).
- MEDLINE (1991 to October week 43 2018; Appendix 5).
- Embase (1991 to October week 43 2018; Appendix 6).
- ISI Web of Science Conference Proceedings Citation Index (1991 to October 2018; Appendix 7).

We consulted the following registries on 22 October 2018 to identify additional trials that had not yet been published.

- clinical trials registry of the US National Institute of Health (www.clinicaltrials.gov; Appendix 8).
- the WHO international Clinical trials Registry (www.who.int/ ictrp/en/; Appendix 9).

Searches were performed from 1991 onwards because at that time genetic analysis of the *SMN1* gene became widely available and could be used to establish the diagnosis of SMA.

Searching other resources

We handsearched the reference lists of relevant cited studies, reviews, meta-analyses, textbooks and conference proceedings to identify additional studies. We invite readers to suggest studies, particularly in other languages, that should be considered for inclusion.

Data collection and analysis

Selection of studies

For this updated review, two review authors (RW and AV) independently checked titles and abstracts obtained from literature searches to identify potentially relevant trials for full review.

We identified and excluded duplicates and collated multiple reports of the same study so that each study rather than each report was the unit of interest in the review.

From the full texts, two review authors (RW and AV) independently selected trials for inclusion that met the selection criteria. The review authors were not blinded to the trial author and source institution. The review authors resolved disagreement by reaching consensus. We presented an adapted PRISMA flowchart of study



Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

selection (Figure 1), and recorded details of excluded studies in the Characteristics of excluded studies table.



Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Figure 1. Study flow diagram.





Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Figure 1. (Continued)



Data extraction and management

Two review authors (RW and AV) independently extracted data using a specially designed data extraction form. We extracted study characteristics from included studies on study design and setting, characteristics of participants (SMA type and age), eligibility criteria, intervention details, the outcomes assessed, source(s) of study funding and any conflicts of interest among investigators and recorded them in the Characteristics of included studies table.

We obtained missing data from the trial authors or pharmaceutical company whenever possible.

Disagreement did not occur, but we would have resolved differences by reaching consensus or with third party adjudication, if necessary.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

The 'Risk of bias' assessment took into account allocation concealment, security of randomisation, participant blinding (parent blinding), blinding of outcome assessors, incomplete outcome data (including use of intention-to-treat (ITT) analysis), selective reporting and 'other bias'. We scored each 'Risk of bias' item according to the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011), as 'low', 'high' or 'unclear'.

Statistical considerations involved a trade-off between bias and precision. We assessed the risk of bias as 'unclear' when too few details were available to make a judgement of 'high' or 'low' risk, when the risk of bias was genuinely unknown despite sufficient information about the conduct of the study, or when an entry was not relevant to a study. All studies were described by a precise risk of bias.

Two review authors (RW and AV) independently graded the risk of bias in included studies. In the event of disagreement, the review authors reassessed studies and reached agreement by consensus.

Measures of treatment effect

We initially intended to analyse continuous outcomes using mean differences (MDs) with 95% confidence intervals (Cls) in the outcome measures with standard deviation (SD) to quantify the effects of the drug treatment (such as change in disability scores, MRC muscle strength, quality of life) and dichotomous outcomes using a risk ratio (RR) with 95% Cls (such as ability to stand or walk and adverse events). We reported median

For survival or time to full-time ventilation, we would have reported results from Kaplan-Meier survival analyses if data been presented in this way.

Unit of analysis issues

We took into account the level at which randomisation occurred in cross-over trials. We did not anticipate finding cluster-randomised trials and did not anticipate that multiple observations for the same outcome would occur in the included studies.

Where multiple trial arms were reported in a single trial, we would have included only the treatment arms relevant to the review topic. If two comparisons (e.g. drug A versus placebo and drug B versus placebo) were combined in the same meta-analysis, we would have followed the guidance in Section 16.5.4 of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* to avoid double-counting (Higgins 2011). Our preferred approach would have been to perform a multiple-treatments meta-analysis using the indirect comparison method. In case of such analysis in the next update of this review, we will have expert statistical support, as well as subject expertise to analyse the data.

Cross-over trials

If neither carry-over nor period effects were present in crossover trials and individual participant data or the mean and SD (or standard error) of the participant-specific differences between experimental intervention and control intervention measurements were available, we would have analysed continuous data using a paired t-test in the two-period, two-intervention setting. The effect estimate would have been included in any meta-analysis using the generic inverse variance function in Review Manager 5 (Review Manager 2014). In the absence of data for such an analysis, we would have analysed the treatment and placebo group as if they were parallel groups with the risk of a unit-of-analysis error. In the event of potential carry-over or period effects, we would have analysed data from only the first period.

Dealing with missing data

We carefully evaluated important numerical data, such as the number of screened, randomised participants as well as ITT, astreated and per protocol populations. We investigated attrition rates (i.e. dropouts, losses to follow-up and withdrawals), and critically appraised issues of missing data and imputation methods (e.g. last observation carried forward (LOCF)). In case of missing outcome data, we would have performed an ITT analysis. If SDs for outcomes were not reported, we would have imputed these values by assuming the SD of the missing outcome to be the mean of



the SDs from studies where this information was reported (Higgins 2011).

Where there were missing data, we contacted the trial investigators, who provided additional data (Kirschner 2014; Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Wong 2007).

Assessment of heterogeneity

In the event of substantial clinical, methodological or statistical heterogeneity, we would not have reported study results as the pooled effect estimate in a meta-analysis. We would have identified heterogeneity by visual inspection of the forest plots and by using a standard Chi^2 test with a significance level of alpha = 0.1, in view of the low power of this test.

We would have examined heterogeneity using the l^2 statistic, which quantifies inconsistency across studies, to assess the impact of heterogeneity on the meta-analysis.

We would have used the approximate guide to interpretation of the I^2 statistic as outlined in Chapter 11 of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions*, as follows:

- 0% to 40%: might not be important;
- 30% to 60%: may represent moderate heterogeneity;
- 50% to 90%: may represent substantial heterogeneity;
- 75% to 100%: considerable heterogeneity.

Assessment of reporting biases

We reviewed and included studies from trial registries to assess the magnitude of publication bias (Appendix 8; Appendix 9). If trials were completed but not yet published, we tried to retrieve results by contacting the principal investigators of the trials.

Data synthesis

We would only have pooled results of studies with the same class of drug treatment.

We would have calculated MDs or RRs with corresponding 95% CI for the pooled data if studies were sufficiently comparable. For continuous outcomes measured using different but comparable scales, we would have calculated standardised mean differences (SMD) and 95% CI, taking care to ensure a consistent direction of effect. If data were not sufficiently comparable between studies, we would have used the standard Review Manager 5 generic inverse variance (GIV) analysis using treatment effect differences with their standard errors.

The review authors estimated differences in medians and CI for the median from participant-level data from Miller 2001 and Wong 2007 using a Hodges-Lehmann estimator.

We would have pooled survival data using the GIV approach. If studies to be pooled had different follow-up periods, we would have used appropriate adjustments, if necessary Poisson regression allowing for the aggregate person-time-at-risk in the study groups.

When Chi² analysis showed the data to be heterogeneous, we would have used a random-effects model with a maximum likelihood estimation, carrying out a sensitivity analysis with a fixed-effect model (Mantel-Haenszel RR method). Formal

comparisons of intervention effects according to risk of bias would have been done using meta-regression. The major approach to incorporating 'Risk of bias' assessments would have been to incorporate and restrict meta-analyses to studies at low (or lower) risk of bias.

'Summary of findings' tables

We created 'Summary of findings' tables using the following outcomes depending on the outcomes used in the included studies:

- change in disability score (e.g. GMFM, HFMS and MFM);
- change in muscle strength (e.g. dynamometry, isometric strength testing, MMT or MRC;
- acquiring the ability to stand or walk within one year after the onset of treatment;
- change in quality of life as determined by quality of life scales;
- change in pulmonary function (FVC; reported preferably as a percentage of FVC predicted for height or age (or both) or alternatively as total volume in litres);
- time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation;
- adverse events (reported preferably as number of adverse events or alternatively as number of people with adverse events).

We used the five GRADE considerations (study limitations, consistency of effect, imprecision, indirectness and publication bias) to assess the certainty of a body of evidence (studies that contributed data for the prespecified outcomes). We used methods and recommendations described in Section 8.5 and Chapter 12 of the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011) using GRADEpro GDT software (gradepro.org). We justified all decisions to down- or upgrade the certainty of studies using footnotes and made comments to aid reader's understanding of the review where necessary. Although studies might be graded as high risk in any of the GRADE domains, we would not have excluded the particular study.

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

We would have attempted to determine potential reasons for heterogeneity by examining individual study and subgroup characteristics.

We would have performed subgroup analyses as follows to explore the influence of the following factors (if applicable) on effect sizes:

- SMA type (II versus III);
- SMN2 copy number.

Subgroup analysis based on SMA type and SMN2 copy number is needed, since the subgroups contain a different disease course with potential, significant different effects from or interaction with the intervention.

We would have compared subgroups using the formal tests for subgroup differences in Review Manager 5 (Review Manager 2014).

Sensitivity analysis

We would have performed sensitivity analyses as follows to explore the influence of the following factors (if applicable) on effect sizes. We would have restricted the analysis: Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

- by taking into account risk of bias;
- to outlier studies (very long, very large, very short or very small) to establish the extent to which they dominated the results.

We would also have tested the robustness of the results by repeating the analysis using different measures of effect size (RR, odds ratios, etc.) and different statistical models (fixed-effect and random-effects models).

Non-randomised evidence

We did not include non-randomised studies in our review. In the Discussion section, we reviewed the results from open and uncontrolled studies.

RESULTS

Description of studies

Results of the search

For this updated review, the numbers of new references found by the searches were: Cochrane Neuromuscular Specialised Register 67 (37 new), CENTRAL 173 (90 new), MEDLINE 676 (351 new), Embase 196 (123 new) and ISI Web of Knowledge 402 (277 new).

Studies with no published data yet, were named by their acronym, or after their trial register code (www.clinicaltrial.gov).

See Figure 1 for a flow diagram of the study selection process.

Included studies

Ten trials fulfilled the selection criteria and remained for inclusion (see Included studies). There were two studies with the same class of drug treatment (valproic acid) (Kissel 2014; Swoboda 2010), but one of these trials used L-carnitine as add-on medication (Swoboda 2010). Two studies only included people with SMA type II (Mercuri 2007; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH)), one study only included ambulatory people with SMA type III (Kissel 2014), and one study included only non-ambulatory children and adolescents with SMA types II and IIIa (Bertini 2017). Six studies did not make a distinction between the SMA subtypes for inclusion (Chen 2010; Kirschner 2014; Miller 2001; Swoboda 2010; Tzeng 2000; Wong 2007).

Oral creatine versus placebo

Wong 2007 was a double-blind randomised placebo-controlled trial that compared oral creatine with placebo in 55 participants divided into two age groups. Of the 22 participants aged two to five years, 10 received creatine 2 g once a day and 12 received placebo. Of the 33 participants aged five to 18 years, 17 received creatine 5 g once a day and 16 received placebo. Duration of treatment was six months with follow-up at nine months.

Muscle strength for knee extension, knee flexion and elbow flexion were measured bilaterally with the Richmond Quantitative Measurement System. Hand grip strength was measured bilaterally with handheld dynamometry. The best scores were added to obtain a total, upper body and lower body quantitative muscle testing (QMT) score.

Treatment efficacy for each age group was evaluated by ITT analysis of continuous endpoints using analysis of covariance (ANCOVA), which included the qualifying screening measure as the baseline covariate, treatment group as between-subject effect, time as within-subject effect and a subject by time interaction.

The primary endpoint was the change in GMFM from baseline. Secondary endpoints were the changes in muscle strength and pulmonary function tests (e.g. FVC) from baseline in children five to 18 years of age, and change in quality of life (assessed by a neuromuscular module of the parent questionnaire for the Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory (PedsQL)) from baseline. Adverse events were routinely assessed at each visit.

Oral gabapentin versus placebo

Miller 2001 was a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial that compared oral gabapentin 1200 mg three times a day with placebo in 84 participants at least 21 years old. Duration of treatment was 12 months with follow-up at quarterly intervals while on the treatment.

Muscle strength was measured bilaterally by maximum voluntary isometric contraction (MVIC) of elbow flexion and hand grip. Linear regression analysis was used to determine the change in muscle strength, FVC, SMAFRS and a combined measure of the functional capacity of the lower limbs and quality of life (mini-Sickness Impact Profile: mini-SIP) over time.

Treatment efficacy was determined by comparing the mean percentage change for the treatment and placebo groups in the ITT population (defined as participants with at least two study visits: 37 participants in the treatment group and 39 participants in the placebo group) using the Mann-Whitney test.

The primary endpoint was mean percentage change in muscle strength from baseline. Secondary endpoints were the mean percentage change of FVC, SMAFRS and mini-SIP from baseline, and the occurrence of adverse events. Adverse events were systematically assessed at each visit.

Oral hydroxyurea versus placebo

A phase II/III double-blind randomised placebo-controlled trial compared oral hydroxyurea with placebo in 57 participants with SMA types II and III aged above five years (Chen 2010). Participants received an escalated daily dose over four weeks to a final daily dose of 20 mg/kg/day hydroxyurea or placebo. For the first four weeks, participants received 10 mg/kg/day and for the second four weeks the dose was escalated to 15 mg/kg/day. Duration of treatment was 18 months. Follow-up of post-treatment effects was at six months.

The safety and tolerability of hydroxyurea were measured through serum level measurement. Muscle strength and motor function were measured with the MMT and the GMFM. The GMFM and MMT were performed in all 57 participants. The Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (MHFMS) was performed in 28 participants with SMA type II and 10 participants with SMA type III who were already non-ambulatory at the beginning of the trial. Lung function was evaluated by FVC measurements. In all participants, quantitative full-length SMN mRNA was measured. Adverse events and serious adverse events were monitored at each assessment by a full blood count, chemistry profiles of liver and renal function, and completion of a questionnaire. Trusted evidence. Informed decisions. Better health.

Treatment efficacy was evaluated by ITT analysis with a LOCF approach. Changes in GMFM, MHFMS, MMT, FVC and serum full-length SMN mRNA were analysed by ANCOVA. Measures at time points of the treatment period and the post-treatment period for primary and secondary endpoints were compared by mixed models with adjusted covariates. A two-tailed t-test was used to compare the incidence of adverse events and serious adverse events during the treatment phase.

The primary endpoints were GMFM, MMT and serum full-length SMN mRNA level. Secondary endpoints were the MHFMS and FVC. Adverse events were systematically assessed by a questionnaire at each visit.

Intrathecal nusinersen versus sham procedure

Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH) was a phase III double-blind randomised, sham-procedure controlled study that compared intrathecally injected nusinersen with a sham procedure in 126 participants with SMA type II, aged two to 12 years. Inclusion criteria included a minimal score of 10 and maximum score of 54 on the HMFSE. Participants were randomised 2:1 (nusinersen: sham-procedure) to receive intrathecally injected nusinersen or the sham-procedure. Participants received their treatment or sham-procedure at days one, 29, 85 and 274.

Participants in the treatment group received nusinersen 12 mg intrathecally. The sham-procedure consisted of a small needle prick on the lower back at the location where the lumbar puncture (LP) injection is normally made. The needle would break the skin but no LP injection or needle insertion occurred. The needle prick was covered with the same bandage that was used to cover the LP injection in the treatment group. Treatment period was planned to be 15 months, but was stopped after interim analysis showing beneficiary effects of nusinersen compared to the sham procedure.

Motor abilities were assessed by HFMSE and Upper Limb Module Test (ULMT). Motor milestone development was monitored, including standing and walking with or without support. Assessment of vital signs, weight changes and neurological examination were included. Adverse events and serious adverse events were monitored using laboratory parameters, urine analysis and electrocardiogram.

The interim analysis on treatment efficacy was done by ITT analysis with a LOCF approach and multiple-imputation method to account for missing data. Interim analysis was performed when all the children had been enrolled for at least six months and at least 39 children had completed their 15-month assessment. In the final analysis, the least squares mean changes in the total HFMSE score, the number of World Health Organization motor milestones achieved per child, and the Revised Upper Limb Module (RULM) score and least-squares MDs in change between groups were based on an ANCOVA, with group assignment as a fixed effect and with adjustment for each child's age at screening and the value at baseline. The primary endpoint was change from baseline between treatment groups in the HFMSE. Secondary outcome measures were dichotomised analysis of the HFMSE scores (responder analysis of a 3-point change in HFMSE), change from baseline in ULMT, milestone development and adverse events. Adverse events were systematically assessed at each visit.

Oral olesoxime versus placebo

Bertini and colleagues performed a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial compared oral olesoxime with placebo in 165 non-ambulatory participants with SMA types II and IIIa aged three to 25 years (Bertini 2017). Participants were randomised 2:1 (olesoxime:placebo) to receive oral liquid suspension of olesoxime 10 mg/kg once daily or oral liquid suspension of placebo. Treatment period was 24 months.

Participants started with a screening and baseline visit. Follow-up visits were scheduled four and 13 weeks after baseline, with follow-up every 13 weeks during the treatment period of 24 months.

Motor abilities were assessed by MFM at weeks 26, 52, 78 and 104, and the HMFS at weeks 13, 39, 65, 91 and 104. Children younger aged younger than six years (n = 48) were assessed with the adapted version of the MFM-32, the MFM-20, where participants older than six years (n = 112) were tested with the MFM-32. Electromyography, including compound muscle action potential (CMAP) and motor unit number estimation (MUNE) assessments of ulnar and hypothenar nerves, were performed at weeks 26, 52, 78 and 104. FVC was tested at weeks 13, 26, 39, 52, 78 and 104. The PedsQL was tested every visit. Clinical examination and electrocardiogram were performed at baseline and every consecutive visit. Serum levels of olesoxime were reviewed at weeks four, 13 and 52.

Data analysis was done with ITT analyses using mixed-effects repeated measure model. An interim analysis was performed at 12 months with predefined criteria to assess whether the trial should be continued or terminated.

The primary endpoint was the change from baseline between treatment groups in MFM, parts D1+D2. Secondary outcome measures were responder analyses of change from baseline in total MFM scores and individual MFM domains and change from baseline in HFMS, CMAP amplitude, MUNE, Clinical Global Impression, FVC and PedsQL. Adverse events were systematically assessed at each visit.

Oral phenylbutyrate versus placebo

Mercuri 2007 was a phase II, double-blind, randomised, placebocontrolled trial that compared oral phenylbutyrate 500 mg/kg/day, divided into five doses and using an intermittent schedule (seven days on treatment, seven days off treatment), with placebo in 107 participants with SMA type II. Duration of treatment was 13 weeks with follow-up at the end of the study period (also at 13 weeks).

Motor function was assessed in all participants. In addition, muscle strength and FVC were assessed in children older than five years. Muscle strength was measured by handheld dynamometry of elbow flexion, hand grip, 3-point pinch, knee flexion and knee extension; the best scores were added to obtain an arm megascore and a leg megascore.

Treatment efficacy was evaluated by ITT analysis in 90 participants (45 in the treatment group and 45 in the placebo group) with continuous endpoints at five and 13 weeks' follow-up using ANCOVA which included the baseline outcome values as covariates, treatment group and age as between-patient factors, time as a

within-patient factor, and possible interaction between treatment group, time and age.

The primary endpoint was the change in HFMS from baseline. Secondary endpoints were the change in muscle strength and FVC from baseline and the occurrence of adverse events. Adverse events were systematically assessed at each visit by means of a questionnaire.

Subcutaneous somatotropin versus placebo

A double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, cross-over pilot trial compared subcutaneous injections of somatropin with subcutaneous injections of placebo in 20 participants with SMA types II and III aged between six and 36 years old (Kirschner 2014). Participants were randomised to two cohorts, in which one started with treatment for 12 weeks and crossed over to placebo for 12 weeks after a washout period of eight weeks, while the other cohort started with placebo for 12 weeks and crossed over to treatment for 12 weeks after a washout period of eight weeks. During the 12-week period, participants received either somatotropin 0.015 mg/kg/day subcutaneously in the first week which was increased after one week up to 0.03 mg/kg/day for weeks two to 12 or placebo at the same dose regimen. Duration of the trial was 40 weeks. Follow-up after the last treatment was eight weeks.

Muscle strength was measured with MVIC using hand-held myometry and MRC scale in elbow flexion, handgrip, knee flexion and knee extension at baseline and weeks four, 12, 20, 24 and 32. Motor function was evaluated with the HFMSE, 10-metre walking time and Gowers' time at baseline and weeks four, 12, 20, 24 and 32. Pulmonary functioning test were assessed with FVC and peak cough flow at baseline and weeks 12, 20 and 32. Laboratory studies included IGF-1 serum concentrations and endocrinological measurements at baseline and weeks four, 12, 20, 24, 32 and 40.

Data analysis was done with a modified ITT concept using t-test and Wilcoxon test.

The primary endpoint was change in quantitative muscle strength of upper limb using hand-held myometry in elbow flexion and handgrip. Secondary outcomes measures were change in quantitative muscle strength of lower limb, muscle strength with MMT in seven muscles, change in HFMSE, change in Gowers' time, change in qualitative Gowers' manoeuvre, change in FVC and peak cough flow, and adverse events. Adverse events were systematically assessed at each visit.

Intravenous thyrotropin-releasing hormone versus placebo

Tzeng 2000 was a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial that compared intravenous TRH 0.1 mg/kg once a day with placebo. Six participants were treated with TRH and three received placebo. The duration of treatment was 29 days over a 34-day period with follow-up and conclusion of the study at five weeks.

Muscle strength was evaluated by dynamometry of the deltoids, biceps, triceps, wrist extensors, hand grip, hip flexors, quadriceps and hamstrings.

Comparisons of total mean muscle strength and electrodiagnostic measures at baseline and at the end of the five-week study period were made using paired t-tests.

The primary endpoint was the change in total mean muscle strength from baseline. Secondary endpoints were change in electrodiagnostic measures and the occurrence of adverse events related to the treatment. Adverse events were collected when spontaneous reported by the participants.

Oral valproic acid (valproate) plus acetyl-L-carnitine versus placebo

One double-blind, placebo-controlled trial compared combination therapy with oral valproic acid and acetyl-L-carnitine to placebo in 61 non-ambulatory children aged between two and eight years (Swoboda 2010). Thirty-one children received treatment with valproic acid 125 mg, given in divided doses two to three times a day and sufficient to maintain overnight trough levels of 100 mg/ dL, and acetyl-L-carnitine doses at 50 mg/kg/day divided into two daily doses. Thirty children received a double placebo. The duration of treatment was 12 months in the active treatment arm and six months in the placebo. After six months the placebo group switched over to active treatment per protocol.

In all participants, the MHFMS and GMFM were used to measure functional motor ability at baseline, three, six and 12 months after the start of treatment. The degree of innervation by the ulnar nerve was estimated using maximum ulnar CMAP amplitude. Myometry measurements were performed in children aged five years and older (24 children) with no significant contractures: three times for right and left elbow flexion and for right and left knee extension. Also in the children aged five years and older, pulmonary function testing was performed, which included FVC, forced expiratory volume (FEV), and maximum inspiratory and expiratory pressures (MIP and MEP). Quality of life was assessed using the PedsQL, filled in by parents at each visit. Children aged five years or older completed the age-appropriate PedsQL. Bone mineral density and bone mineral content were measured with dual-energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA).

All analyses were performed on an ITT population of 61 people that was defined as all participants randomised to receive study medication. The analysis of variance (ANOVA) test was used to compare treatment groups for change in MHFMS from the baseline data. Non-normally distributed data were tested with the Wilcoxon rank sum test.

The primary endpoints were laboratory safety data, adverse event data and change in MHFMS from baseline after six months. Secondary endpoints included measurement from baseline at six and 12 months in MHFMS, estimates of CMAPs, DEXA, body composition and bone density, quantitative SMN mRNA and quality of life. Adverse events were systematically assessed at each visit.

Oral valproic acid (valproate) versus placebo

Kissel 2014, a double-blind, placebo-controlled, cross-over trial, compared oral valproic acid with placebo in 33 ambulatory participants with SMA type III aged above 18 years old. Participants were divided over two cohorts. Cohort one (16 participants) was first treated with oral valproic acid 10 mg/kg/day to 20 mg/kg/ day divided over two or three doses (doses depending on serum levels of valproic acid with preferred levels of 50 mg/dL) for six months, after this period this cohort switched to equal dosage of oral placebo for six months. Cohort two (17 participants) started with six months' treatment with placebo and afterwards crossed over to oral valproic acid 10 mg/kg/day to 20 mg/kg/day divided

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



over two to three doses (doses depending on serum levels of valproic acid with preferred levels of 50 mg/dL) for six months. Total duration of the trial was 12 months.

Participants started with two baseline visits within a six-week period to assure that the methodologies were reliable and to assure test-retest stability. Clinical assessments were done at three, six and 12 months. Motor abilities were assessed by maximum voluntary isometric contraction testing (MVICT) in bilateral elbow flexors, elbow extensors, knee flexors, knee extensors and grip. Functional motor abilities were tested with modified SMAFRS, the ability to climb four standard stairs and endurance during the sixminute walk test. Muscle mass was measured by DEXA scanning. The degree of innervation by the ulnar nerve was estimated using maximum ulnar CMAP. Pulmonary function testing was performed, which included FVC, FEV and MIP. Quality of life was assessed using the mini-SIP. Safety laboratory studies (chemistry profile, blood and platelet count, transaminases, carnitine profile, amylase, lipase, valproic acid levels) were performed at baseline, two to three weeks after initiation, at thee, six and 12 months and one additional time between six and 12 months. Serum levels of SMN protein and mRNA were performed.

The two baseline visits and the visit closest to the start of the treatment were used as baseline evaluation. Changes from baseline between treatment and placebo at six months were analysed with t-tests and at 12 months with mixed-effects models.

The primary endpoint was the change in MVICT at six months. Secondary outcomes included laboratory safety data, adverse event and change in muscle scores of upper and lower extremities, SMAFRS, CMAPs of the ulnar nerve, DEXA, muscle mass, pulmonary functioning tests, SMN protein levels and mRNA levels from baseline after six and 12 months. Adverse events were systematically assessed at each visit.

Funding

In three trials, pharmaceutical companies were involved in funding, analysis, reporting of results, or a combination of these (Bertini 2017; Kirschner 2014; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH)). In six trials, pharmaceutical companies provided the study drug without cost and they had no involvement in study design, or analysis and reporting of results (Kissel 2014; Mercuri 2007; Miller 2001; Swoboda 2010; Tzeng 2000; Wong 2007). Authors of one trial were reported to have a patent on the study drug (Chen 2010).

Excluded studies

We identified and assessed 59 studies (36 new) for possible inclusion in the review. We excluded 36 studies (see Characteristics of excluded studies table) because they were not randomised or were uncontrolled (Abbara 2011; Brahe 2005; Brichta 2006; Chang 2002; Chiriboga 2016; Darbar 2011; EMOTAS 2014; Folkers 1995; Giovannetti 2016; JEWELFISH 2017; JPRN-JapicCTI-163450 2016; Kato 2009; Khirani 2017; Kinali 2002; Kissel 2011; Liang 2008; NCT02876094; Mercuri 2004; Merlini 2003; Nascimento 2010; NCT01703988; NCT02052791; NCT03709784; NPTUNE01 2007; OLEOS; Pane 2008; Piepers 2011; Prufer de Queiroz Campos Araujo 2010; Saito 2014; SHINE 2015; SMART01; SMART03; Swoboda 2009; Tan 2011; Tsai 2007; Weihl 2006). We could exclude 13 unpublished studies because they were not randomised or were uncontrolled, with eight of these studies still being ongoing (EMOTAS 2014; JEWELFISH 2017; JPRN-JapicCTI-163450 2016; NCT02876094; NCT03709784; OLEOS; SHINE 2015; SMART03), and five studies being completed but not yet published at time of the search (NCT01703988; NCT02052791; NPTUNE01 2007; Prufer de Queiroz Campos Araujo 2010; SMART01).

Studies awaiting classification

Nine trials were completed but no data were available for analysis (ASIRI 2008; CHICTR-TRC-10001093; Merlini 2007; MOONFISH 2014; Morandi 2013; NCT00568802; NCT01645787; NCT02644668; SPACE) (see Characteristics of studies awaiting classification table). Results of two trials, the EUROsmart trial with acetyl-L-carnitine (Merlini 2007), and a trial with salbutamol (Morandi 2013), were only published in conference abstracts which did not include enough data for analysis (Merlini 2010; Morandi 2013). We also could not obtain the results of three completed randomised, placebocontrolled trials with hydroxyurea (NCT00568802), with riluzole in SMA types II and III (ASIRI 2008), and with 4AP in adults with SMA type III (NCT01645787). One trial was terminated for safety reasons and results are not yet published (MOONFISH 2014). We tried to obtain data and preliminary results for all of these completed but unpublished trials, but data were not available upon request at time of writing.

We could not obtain information about the trial methods or results of the completed two-armed trial on rat nerve growth factor and, therefore, this study is awaiting classification (CHICTR-TRC-10001093).

Ongoing studies

Four trials were ongoing at the time of this search (EMBRACE 2015; NCT01671384; SMART02; SUNFISH 2016) (see Characteristics of ongoing studies table).

Risk of bias in included studies

The 'Risk of bias' assessments for the 10 included trials are shown in the Characteristics of included studies table and summarised in Figure 2 and Figure 3.


Figure 2. Risk of bias graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all 10 included studies.





Figure 3. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.



Allocation

The randomisation method was not clear in four trials (Chen 2010; Kissel 2014; Tzeng 2000; Wong 2007), but was at low risk of bias in the remaining six trials. Allocation concealment was not clear in four trials (Chen 2010; Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Wong 2007), but adequately reported in five trials, which we judged at low risk of bias (Bertini 2017; Kirschner 2014; Mercuri 2007; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); Swoboda 2010). Allocation concealment was at high risk of bias in one trial (Tzeng 2000), which used a coin toss method. In one trial, there were baseline differences probably due to inadequate randomisation, since muscle strength in the cohort of children aged five to 18 years in the creatine treatment group was slightly weaker than in the placebo group (Wong 2007).

Blinding

Blinding of parents, participants and observers were adequate and at low risk of bias in all trials except Kissel 2014, for which the risk of bias related to blinding was unclear.

Incomplete outcome data

Four trials were at high risk of bias from attrition and three at unclear risk of bias. The method for modified ITT analysis was unknown in Kirschner 2014 and we assessed this trial at high risk of bias. In one trial, the risk of attrition bias was high because fewer than expected numbers of participants provided data for some outcome measures (Swoboda 2010). A difference in the number of children over five years of age providing data on myometry and FVC was unexplained, with data on adverse events limited in Mercuri 2007. This resulted in a high-risk assessment. Follow-up was below 80% in two trials (Miller 2001; Wong 2007). Miller 2001 performed an ITT analysis but participants withdrew for unknown reasons and the number analysed was not the number initially included. We judged the risk of bias in Miller 2001 to be high and in Wong 2007 to be unclear. Participants withdrew for unknown reasons in two other studies; however, ITT analysis possibly minimised the risk of bias, which we judged unclear (Bertini 2017: n = 17; Kissel 2014: n = 4).

Risk of attrition bias in the other trials was low (Chen 2010; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); Tzeng 2000).

Selective reporting

Primary outcome measures were adequately stated in all trials. Trial authors provided data to complete analysis of primary and secondary outcomes, including muscle strength (Kirschner 2014; Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Wong 2007), disability scores (Kirschner 2014; Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Wong 2007), pulmonary function (Kirschner 2014; Kissel 2014; Wong 2007), quality of life (Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Wong 2007), and adverse events (Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Wong 2007).

We assessed four trials at high risk of reporting bias. Two studies dichotomised data post hoc for analysis (Bertini 2017; Chen 2010). A third study measured quality of life but the reporting was incomplete (Kirschner 2014). We also judged Tzeng 2000 at high risk of reporting bias. Although all outcomes were reported, the statistical plan was limited and unclear. Miller 2001 was at unclear risk of bias, as adverse events were not reported. We judged the other five trials at low risk of selective reporting (Kissel 2014; Mercuri 2007; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); Swoboda 2010; Wong 2007),

Other potential sources of bias

Two studies were at high risk from other potential sources of bias (Bertini 2017; Kissel 2014) and four at unclear risk (Kirschner 2014; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); Swoboda 2010; Wong 2007).

The cross-over design with potential carry-over effects placed two studies at unclear risk of bias (Kirschner 2014; Swoboda 2010) and one study at high risk of bias (Kissel 2014).

In four trials, there were baseline differences, with other potential bias graded as unclear (Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); Swoboda 2010; Wong 2007) or high (Bertini 2017). In Swoboda 2010, there were baseline differences in gender as the valproic acid plus acetyl-Lcarnitine treatment group consisted of 36.6% females compared to 56% females in the placebo group, and there were differences in body mass index. In Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH), we judged the risk as unclear, since the baseline differences resulted in more severely affected children in the nusinersen-treated group. However, there was a beneficial significant effect on motor function in the nusinersen group, the effects of nusinersen even being underestimated in more severely affected children. No definite conclusions on this subject could be drawn. In Bertini 2017, we judged the risk of bias as high because there were differences in mean and median ages between the olesoxime and placebo group, with a higher mean and median age in the placebo group, and the proportion of males and females was uneven between the two treatment groups.

Four trials were at low risk of other potential sources of bias (Chen 2010; Mercuri 2007; Miller 2001; Tzeng 2000).

Effects of interventions

See: Summary of findings for the main comparison Oral creatine compared to placebo for children with SMA types II and III; Summary of findings 2 Oral gabapentin compared to placebo for adults with SMA types II and III; Summary of findings 3 Oral hydroxyurea compared to placebo for children and adults with SMA types II and III; Summary of findings 4 Intrathecal injected nusinersen compared to sham procedure for children with

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review) Copyright © 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

SMA type II; **Summary of findings 5** Oral olesoxime compared to placebo for non-ambulatory children and adolescents with SMA types II and III; **Summary of findings 6** Oral phenylbutyrate compared to placebo for children with SMA type II; **Summary of findings 7** Subcutaneous somatotropin compared to placebo for children and adults with SMA types II and III; **Summary of findings 8** Intravenous thyrotropin releasing hormone compared to placebo for children with SMA types II and III; **Summary of findings 9** Oral valproic acid plus acetyl-L-carnitine compared to placebo for nonambulatory children with SMA types II and III; **Summary of findings 10** Oral valproic acid compared to placebo for ambulatory adults with SMA type III

Meta-analysis was not possible due to the extensive variation in the drug treatments, outcomes and outcome measures, analyses, follow-ups, study designs and the reporting of results in the 10 studies included in the review. We present the detailed results of each trial in tables (Table 2; Table 3; Table 4; Table 5; Table 6; Table 7; Table 8; Table 9; Table 10; Table 11).

We re-analysed the data from four trials according to our predefined primary and secondary outcome measures (Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Tzeng 2000; Wong 2007). To enable this analysis, we obtained the raw study data from the principal investigators of two studies (Miller 2001; Wong 2007). We performed additional analysis on the available data of one study to retrieve MDs and CIs of data (Kissel 2014). We obtained additional data for one study to complete information on effect sizes and CIs (Kirschner 2014). The results of this re-analysis are shown separately for each included trial in Table 2, Table 3, Table 8, Table 9, and Table 11.

Oral creatine versus placebo

Wong 2007 compared creatine versus placebo and reported outcomes at nine months. See Table 2 for numerical results and Summary of findings for the main comparison.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Change in disability, assessed by the GMFM was a primary outcome in Wong 2007. Trial authors supplied additional data on GMFM for re-analysis. The change in disability scores showed little or no difference between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 40; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision owing to a small sample size).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

The study measured muscle strength via quantitative myometry, but (re-)analysis of data showed no evidence of a difference for change in hand, arm, feet, leg or total muscle strength between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 22; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision owing to a small sample size and one level for inconsistency due to unknown cohort representation).

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

The study measured quality of life using the mini-SIP and PedsQL. There was no evidence of a difference in quality of life measures between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 38; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision owing to a small sample size and one level for inconsistency).

Change in pulmonary function

The study measured change in FVC in participants more than five years old. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 23; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision owing to a small sample size and one level for inconsistency due to unknown cohort representation).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

One participant in Wong 2007 died. The death was reported not to be related to the study treatment and occurred in the placebo group. None of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 40; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision owing to a small sample size).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

In Wong 2007, adverse events rates were similar in the creatine and placebo groups: 13/27 participants who received creatine and 16/28 participants who received placebo had an adverse event (n = 40; low-certainty evidence, downgraded two levels for study limitations (risk of bias) and because it is unlikely the trial captured uncommon adverse events (risk of imprecision). The report did not include information on type of adverse events. Data on the number of adverse events were available for analysis, but the trial authors were unable to provide other data on (severe) adverse events on request.

Oral gabapentin versus placebo

Miller 2001 compared gabapentin versus placebo and reported outcomes at 12 months. See Table 3 for numerical results and Summary of findings 2.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Change in disability, measured with the SMAFRS, was a primary outcome in Miller 2001.

There was no evidence of a difference for change in disability scores between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 66; low-certainty evidence, downgraded two levels for study limitations (risk of bias and imprecision)).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

The trial measured muscle strength using quantitative myometry. There was no evidence of a difference for change in hand, arm, feet, leg or total muscle strength between the treatment and placebo groups.

In Miller 2001, some participants were unable to perform all of the muscle strength tests and, therefore, these were not included in the analyses. Moreover, the raw data from this trial showed several extreme values of muscle strength in one particular participating centre. Therefore, we re-analysed the data with and without these outliers, but this did not result in a different statistical outcome. For a limited number of participants in this trial, data were available at 12 months' follow-up. Re-analysis of these limited data also showed no clinically or statistically significant difference for change in muscle strength between the treatment and placebo groups (for total muscle strength, n = 50; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations (risk of bias) and one level for imprecision; Table 3).

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

In Miller 2001, none of the participants who were unable to walk before treatment acquired this ability after treatment, and none of the participants who could walk lost this ability in either the treatment or placebo group (n = 73; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations (risk of bias) and one level for imprecision).

Change in quality of life

Quality of life was measured with the use of mini-SIP. There was no evidence of a difference in quality of life between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 73; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations (risk of bias) and one level for imprecision).

Change in pulmonary function

Miller 2001 included only adults and measured the change in FVC. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 65; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations (risk of bias) and one level for imprecision).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

No deaths were reported and none of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 84; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

Miller 2001 did not provide specific information on adverse events (n = 65; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Oral hydroxyurea versus placebo

Chen 2010 compared oral hydroxyurea versus placebo, with a follow-up of 18 months. See Table 4 for numerical results. and Summary of findings 3.



Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Chen 2010 measured change in disability as a primary outcome using the GMFM. There was no evidence of a difference in change from baseline between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 57; low-certainty evidence, downgraded two levels for imprecision (wide CIs and small sample size)). The trial also measured the MHFMS in non-ambulatory participants as a secondary outcome. There were no clinically or statistically significant difference between the hydroxyurea and placebo groups (n = 38; moderatecertainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

Muscle strength was measured via quantitative myometry. There was no evidence of a difference for change in hand, arm, feet, leg or total muscle strength between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 57; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

The study did not measure quality of life.

Change in pulmonary function

Chen 2010 measured change in FVC in participants more than five years old. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 57; lowcertainty evidence, downgraded one level for indirectness and one level for imprecision).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

One participant in the treatment group died. The death was reported not to be related to the study treatment. No other deaths were reported and none of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 57; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

In Chen 2010, all participants had at least one adverse event (n = 57; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level forimprecision) and 19/61 participants had a severe adverse event.

Intrathecal nusinersen versus sham procedure

Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH) compared intrathecal nusinersen versus placebo. Results were reported after 15 months of treatment. See Table 5 for numerical results and Summary of findings 4.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Change in disability measured using the HFMSE was a primary outcome in Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH). There were significant differences in HFMSE score in favour of the nusinersen-treated participants compared to the sham procedure-treated participants (n = 126; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision). More participants in the nusinersen-treated group than the sham procedure-treated group had a 3-point change in disability score (n = 126; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH) did not report change in muscle strength.

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

One child treated with nusinersen and one child treated with the sham procedure acquired the ability to stand alone (n = 126; lowcertainty evidence, downgraded two levels for imprecision).

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

One child treated with nusinersen acquired the ability to walk with assistance compared to no children in the sham-controlled group (n = 126; low-certainty evidence, downgraded two levels for imprecision).

Change in quality of life

The study did not measure quality of life.

Change in pulmonary function

The study did not measure pulmonary function.

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

No deaths were reported and none of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 126; moderatecertainty evidence).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

In Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH), 78/84 (93%) participants treated with nusinersen experienced an adverse event, while 42/42 (100%) participants treated with the sham procedure had any adverse event (n = 126; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision). Serious adverse events were reported in 14/84 (17%) participants in the nusinersen group and in 12/42 (29%) participants in the sham procedure group.

Oral olesoxime versus placebo

Bertini 2017 compared oral olesoxime versus placebo and reported outcomes at 24 months. See Table 6 for numerical results and Summary of findings 5.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Change in disability, measured using the MFM was a primary outcome in Bertini 2017. There was no evidence of a difference

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



in change in disability scores between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 160; very low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations (risk of bias), one level for imprecision and one level for indirectness). The trial also measured motor function using the HFMS, with little or no difference in the change from baseline between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 160; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations (risk of bias) and one level for imprecision).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

The study did not measure muscle strength.

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

Bertini 2017 measured quality of life using the PedsQL Neuromuscular Module. There was no evidence of a difference in quality of life between the olesoxime-treated group and the placebo group (n = 108; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations and one level for imprecision).

Change in pulmonary function

Bertini 2017 measured the change in FVC in participants more than five years old. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 102; lowcertainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations and one level for imprecision).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

Two participants died, one in the olesoxime group and one in the placebo group. Deaths were reported not to be related to the study treatment. There were no other deaths and none of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 160; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

Bertini 2017 reported that 103 (95%) participants receiving olesoxime and 57 (100%) participants receiving placebo had at least one adverse event, with a total of 1104 adverse events in the olesoxime and 612 in the placebo group (n = 165; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision). Severe adverse events occurred in 18 (17%) participants in the olesoxime group and 14 (25%) participants in the placebo group (Bertini 2017).

Oral phenylbutyrate versus placebo

Mercuri 2007 compared oral phenylbutyrate versus placebo. See Table 7 for numerical results and Summary of findings 6.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Change in disability, measured on the HFMSE was a primary outcome in Mercuri 2007. There was no evidence of a difference for change in disability scores between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 90; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level because of risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

Muscle strength was measured via quantitative myometry. There was no evidence of a difference for change in arm or leg megascore between the treatment and placebo groups (both measurements n = 70; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations and one level for imprecision).

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

The study did not measure quality of life.

Change in pulmonary function

Mercuri 2007 measured the change in FVC in participants aged more than five years. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 67; lowcertainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations and one level for imprecision).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

No deaths were reported (n = 107; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision and one level for risk of bias).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

In Mercuri 2007, 2/54 participants treated with phenylbutyrate, compared with 1/53 participants treated with placebo had adverse events. Only one person in each group had a severe adverse event (n = 107; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Subcutaneous somatotropin versus placebo

Kirschner 2014, which was a cross-over study, compared subcutaneous somatotropin with placebo. See Table 8 for numerical results and Summary of findings 7.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Kirschner 2014 measured disability as a secondary outcome using the HFMSE. Trial authors supplied additional data on the HFMSE for re-analysis.

There was no evidence of a difference between the treatment and placebo periods in the change in disability scores (n = 19; very low-

certainty evidence, downgraded two levels for risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

Muscle strength was measured via quantitative myometry (MMT). Trial authors supplied additional data upon request. There was no evidence of a difference between the treatment and placebo periods for change in muscle strength in the upper limbs (n = 19; low-certainty evidence) or in the lower limbs (n = 19; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

The trial report states that significant differences were not detected between somatotropin and placebo in quality of life measures, but the report does not specify the measures used or provide numerical data.

Change in pulmonary function

Kirschner 2014 measured the change in FVC in participants aged more than five years. Trial authors supplied additional data on pulmonary function for re-analysis. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between the treatment and placebo periods (n = 19; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

No deaths were reported and none of the participants reached more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 19; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

In Kirschner 2014, 11 participants (55%) experienced 14 adverse events attributed to treatment while receiving somatotropin. Five events were classified as 'moderate' and two as 'severe', which resulted in termination of trial participation. In the placebo phase, a slightly smaller proportion of participants experienced adverse events, with seven participants reporting nine adverse events (n = 19; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Intravenous thyrotropin-releasing hormone versus placebo

Tzeng 2000 compared intravenous TRH versus placebo. See Table 9 for numerical results and Summary of findings 8.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

The study did not measure change in disability score.

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

Tzeng 2000 measured muscle strength via quantitative myometry. There was no evidence of a difference for change in hand, arm, feet, leg or total muscle strength except in one participant treated with TRH (n = 9; very low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision and two levels for study limitations).

No comparison was made by the study investigators between the treatment and placebo groups because the study size was considered too small.

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

The study did not measure quality of life.

Change in pulmonary function

The study did not measure pulmonary function.

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

No deaths were reported and none of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 9; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision and one level for study limitations).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

In Tzeng 2000, the six participants treated with TRH had 12 adverse events, compared to no adverse events in the three participants in the placebo group (n = 9; very low-certainty evidence, downgraded two levels for imprecision and one level for study limitations and indirectness).

Oral valproic acid (valproate) plus acetyl-L-carnitine versus placebo

Swoboda 2010 compared oral valproate plus ACL versus placebo. See Table 10 for numerical results and Summary of findings 9.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Change in disability was a primary outcome in Swoboda 2010. The scale used was the GMFM. There was no evidence of a difference for change in disability scores between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 61; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

Swoboda 2010 measured change in muscle strength via quantitative myometry. There was no evidence of a difference for change in hand, arm, feet, leg or total muscle strength between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 16; low-certainty evidence,



downgraded two levels for imprecision because of very small sample size).

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

Quality of life was measured in Swoboda 2010 with the Profile Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory. There was no evidence of a difference in quality of life between the treatment and placebo groups (n = 16; very low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for risk of bias, one level for indirectness and one level for imprecision).

In Swoboda 2010 there was no statistically significant association between quality of life and change in MHFMS, but there was a nonsignificant trend towards deterioration of quality of life as MHFMS declined.

Change in pulmonary function

Swoboda 2010 measured the change in FVC in participants aged more than five years. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between the treatment and placebo groups. The trial was noted to have insufficient power to observe a statistically significant association (n = 24; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for risk of bias and one level for imprecision).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

No deaths were reported and none of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 61; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

In Swoboda 2010, 23/30 (77%) participants receiving treatment with valproic acid plus ALC had one or more adverse event compared to 18/31 (58%) participants in the placebo group. Severe adverse events occurred in 20% of the participants treated with valproic acid plus ALC and in 6% of the placebo group (n = 61; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision).

Oral valproic acid (valproate) versus placebo

Kissel 2014 compared oral valproic acid (valproate) versus placebo. See Table 11 for numerical results and Summary of findings 10.

Primary outcome

Change in disability score

Change in disability was a secondary outcome in Kissel 2014. The scale used was the SMAFRS. The trial authors made additional data available. There was no evidence of a difference for change in disability scores between treatment and placebo periods (n = 31; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations and one level for imprecision).

Secondary outcomes

Change in muscle strength

Muscle strength was measured via quantitative myometry. There was no evidence of a difference for change in hand, arm, feet, leg or total muscle strength between treatment and placebo periods(n = 30; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations and one level for imprecision).

Acquiring the ability to stand within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to stand.

Acquiring the ability to walk or improvement of walking within one year after the onset of treatment

The study did not measure ability to walk.

Change in quality of life

Change in quality of life was assessed with the mini-SIP. Additional data were made available by the trial authors for re-analysis. There was no evidence of a difference between treatment and placebo periods (n = 28; moderate-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations).

Change in pulmonary function

Kissel 2014 included only adults and measured the change in FVC. Additional data were made available by the trial authors for re-analysis. There was no evidence of a difference in pulmonary function between treatment and placebo periods (n = 24; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for study limitations and one level for imprecision).

Time from beginning of treatment until death or full-time ventilation

No deaths were reported and none of the participants reached the state of more than 16 hours' ventilation a day (n = 33; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision and one level for study limitations)

Adverse events, separated into severe and others

The trial reported 96 adverse events. Trial authors supplied additional information on the types and number of adverse events. Thirty of the adverse events occurred in the valproic acid treatment period and 60 occurred in the placebo treatment period. Two of the events led to early termination of trial participation. Additionally, there were five serious adverse events; two in the valproic acid treatment period and three in the placebo treatment period, but all five were classified as unrelated to treatment (Kissel 2014) (n = 33; low-certainty evidence, downgraded one level for imprecision and one level for study limitations).

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

We found 10 randomised controlled trials (including 717 participants) with data available to evaluate the efficacy of drug treatment in people with SMA types II and III (Bertini 2017; Chen 2010; Mercuri 2007; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); Miller 2001; Kirschner 2014; Kissel 2014; Swoboda 2010; Tzeng 2000; Wong 2007). Two of these trials included only people with SMA type II (Mercuri 2007; Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH)), and one trial



only included ambulatory participants with SMA type III (Kissel 2014). Two RCTs included solely non-ambulatory participants with SMA types II and III (Swoboda 2010), and types II and IIIa (Bertini 2017). The treatments investigated were oral creatine, oral gabapentin, oral hydroxyurea, intrathecally injected nusinersen, oral olesoxime, oral phenylbutyrate, subcutaneous injections of somatropin, intravenous TRH, and oral therapy with valproic acid with or without oral acetyl-L-carnitine.

Intrathecally injected nusinersen was an effective treatment for the improvement of motor function in SMA type II (Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH)), with moderate-certainty evidence of improvement on the primary outcome (HFMSE) in the treatment group compared to a mean decline of motor scores in the sham-procedure group.

Although open and uncontrolled trials with other drugs had seemed promising, none of the other included nine trials showed any efficacy on any of the primary outcome measures (Bertini 2017; Chen 2010; Mercuri 2007; Miller 2001; Kirschner 2014; Kissel 2014; Swoboda 2010; Tzeng 2000; Wong 2007).

One RCT did not demonstrate efficacy of oral gabapentin in adults aged 21 years and older with SMA types II and III (Miller 2001). Efficacy of oral hydroxyurea was not established in one trial in 57 participants (Chen 2010).

One RCT of olesoxime in 165 participants with SMA types II and III suggested beneficial effects from olesoxime compared to placebo with stabilisation or slight improvement of motor function in post hoc responder analysis (dichotomous analysis), but there was no effect on the original primary or secondary outcomes (Bertini 2017). The RCT in 107 participants with SMA type II showed no efficacy after three months of treatment with phenylbutyrate (Mercuri 2007). The cross-over RCT of subcutaneous somatotropin in 20 participants with SMA types II and III showed no effect on muscle strength, motor function or pulmonary function (Kirschner 2014). Two trials investigated the effects of valproic acid in SMA, but both the trial of the combined therapy of valproic acid plus ALC in non-ambulatory and the trial of motor function and muscle strength compared to placebo treatment (Kissel 2014; Swoboda 2010).

Our confidence in these findings of little or no effect was very low for TRH; low to very low for olesoxime and somatotropin; low for valproic acid, phenylbutyrate, gabapentin and hydroxyurea; and moderate for nusinersen, creatine and valproic acid plus ALC.

Nine additional RCTs investigating 4-aminopyridine, ALC, CK-2121707 hydroxyurea, pyridostigmine, riluzole, RO6885247/ RG7800, salbutamol and valproic acid were completed but no data for analysis were available at the time of writing and they could not be included in the final assessment (ASIRI 2008; CHICTR-TRC-10001093; Merlini 2007; MOONFISH 2014; Morandi 2013; NCT00568802; NCT01645787; NCT02644668; SPACE). We consider it unlikely that the results of Merlini 2007 (last update received 2007), NCT00568802 (last update received 2008) and ASIRI 2008 (last update received 2011) will be published in the future, because publication of the results has already been delayed many years.

Evidence from other studies in spinal muscular atrophy

We discuss the results of treatment with each of these drugs from unreported and non-randomised trials in SMA types II and III. Result of treatment in SMA type I is the topic of another Cochrane Review (Wadman 2019).

Carnitine

One RCT of treatment with ALC in 110 people with SMA types II and III is completed, but results are not available (Merlini 2007).

Celecoxib

One open-label trial in children and adults with SMA types II and III is planned to investigate the effect of different dosages of celecoxib on SMN protein levels in peripheral leukocytes (NCT02876094).

CK-2127107

One phase II RCT in 72 participants with SMA types II, III and IV to investigate safety and efficacy of CK-2127107 150 mg or 450 mg daily compared to placebo is completed, but results are not yet available (see Characteristics of studies awaiting classification; NCT02644668).

Creatine

There are no known trials or studies on creatine in SMA, apart from the trial included in this review (Wong 2007).

Gabapentin

In one large randomised, unblinded and uncontrolled trial with gabapentin in 120 participants with SMA types II and III, there was a trend for improvement in the strength in favour of gabapentin treatment observed after 12 months, with no effect on FVC or other functional tests (Merlini 2003).

Hydroxyurea

In one uncontrolled pilot trial in two people with SMA type I, five people with SMA type II and two people with SMA type III, hydroxyurea showed an improvement in muscle strength without adverse effects (Chang 2002). One larger randomised uncontrolled trial from the same investigators, included 33 people with SMA types II and III and treated them with three different doses of hydroxyurea for eight weeks (Liang 2008). This trial showed increased SMN gene expression and a trend towards improvement in clinical outcome measures.

Lamotrigine

One case series of two people with SMA types II (aged 28 years) and III (aged 37 years) described the use of lamotrigine 50 mg/day for 10 years and reported no deterioration in motor function over five years of treatment (Nascimento 2010).

Neuromuscular junction interactors

Two out of four participants with SMA type II and III reported improved endurance in daily activities after taking pyridostigmine 4 mg/day divided over multiple daily doses (Wadman 2012a). One placebo-controlled, cross-over trial in people with SMA types II to IV on the effect of the acetylcholine esterase inhibitor pyridostigmine versus placebo is completed, but results are not yet available (SPACE). One double-blind RCT in 12 participants with SMA type III aged 18 to 50 years has investigated the effect of 4-aminopyridine 10 mg twice daily versus placebo. This trial is completed and results are pending (NCT01645787).



Nusinersen

Two phase I/II studies (one open-label phase I study and its longterm extension) in 28 participants with SMA types II or III aged two to 14 years showed no safety or tolerability concerns with intrathecal nusinersen treatment (Chiriboga 2016; Darras 2013; Haché 2016). One RCT investigating one dose of nusinersen compared to a shamprocedure is ongoing and includes participants with atypical SMA type I, while excluding infants with a typical type I presentation (age at onset less than six months and having two SMN2 copies) (EMBRACE 2015). One trial is including genetically confirmed, presymptomatic infants with probable SMA type I (NURTURE 2015). One trial in 34 children with SMA types II and III, aged two to 14 years that investigated the effects of three doses of nusinersen at four different doses has been completed, and results are pending (NCT01703988). One open-label trial in 52 children with SMA types II and III testing one dose of nusinersen is completed, but results are pending (NCT02052791). One open-label extension study (SHINE 2015) evaluated the effects of continuous treatment in patients previously participating in Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH) and Finkel 2017 (ENDEAR). The US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and European Medicines Agency (EMA) approved the use of nusinersen for SMA types I to IV.

Olesoxime

One open-label extension study with olesoxime was started (see OLEOS) to analyse long-term effects in non-ambulatory participants with SMA types II and III who participated in the previous study (Bertini 2017), but the pharmaceutical company announced that the trial and further development of olesoxime would be cancelled due to unsatisfactory results (Roche 2018).

Phenylbutyrate

One pilot study with phenylbutyrate 500 mg/kg/day using an intermittent schedule (seven days on and seven days off) in participants with SMA type II suggested positive effects on motor function after nine weeks of treatment with oral phenylbutyrate (Mercuri 2004). One multicentre phase I/II openlabel trial intentionally evaluating multiple dosage levels of sodium phenylbutyrate to determine the maximum tolerated dose or the highest dose that can be safely given to children with SMA types II or III was terminated after the inclusion of nine participants due to poor compliance to the study drug administration of 500 mg/kg/day (NPTUNE01 2007). Analysis of data is pending but is probably underpowered. One phase I/II open-label study on sodium phenylbutyrate 450 mg/kg/day to 600 mg/kg/day in 14 presymptomatic infants genetically confirmed to have SMA with suspected SMA type I or II according to family history and SMN2 copy number, has been completed, but results are pending (see STOPSMA 2007).

Riluzole

One study on pharmacokinetics of oral riluzole in 14 participants aged six to 20 years with SMA types II and III indicated that a dose of 50 mg/day of riluzole showed the same daily exposure of riluzole as in the indicated levels in previous trials with people with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (Abbara 2011). One RCT with riluzole in 141 participants with SMA types II and III is completed, but has not been published and data were not available (ASIRI 2008).

Salbutamol

One case series of nine people with SMA type II treated with salbutamol showed positive effects on pulmonary function and patient perception of motor function (Pasanisi 2014; Tan 2011). In one pilot trial with 13 participants with SMA types II and III, there was a significant increase in muscle strength and pulmonary function after six months of salbutamol treatment (Kinali 2002). The next open-label trial involving 23 participants with SMA type II presented a significant improvement in functional scores after six and 12 months of treatment with salbutamol without any major adverse effects (Pane 2008). One open-label trial with 28 participants with SMA types I to III, aged one to 20 years, showed an increase in motor function (HFMS) and pulmonary function in 25% of participants and stability of functional scores in the rest of participants. The results of this study have not been published and are only available through conference reports (Prufer de Queiroz Campos Araujo 2010). One pilot study in 10 participants with SMA types II to IV reported an improvement on perceived motor function, disability and fatigue after salbutamol treatment (Giovannetti 2016). Pulmonary function, including maximal static inspiratory pressure, sniff nasal inspiratory pressure and slow vital capacity, showed effects of one-year treatment with daily oral salbutamol in seven children with SMA type II and III compared to a natural history cohort of children with SMA type II (Khirani 2017). Only one RCT with salbutamol is completed and suggested that salbutamol induced improvement of motor performance in the majority of the 45 adults with SMA type III. However, this trial has not been published and limited information is only available through conference abstracts (Morandi 2013).

Small molecules

RO6885247/RG7800

One phase I randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multiple-dose study to investigate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of RO6885247/RG7800 in people with SMA types I, II and III was started in November 2014, but later terminated due to potential safety reasons in December 2016 (for details see Studies awaiting classification; MOONFISH 2014).

RO7034067 or RG7916 (risdiplam)

One open-label trial including children and adults aged 12 to 60 years with SMA types II and III, previously treated with an *SMN2* antisense oligonucleotide, is recruiting participants (JEWELFISH 2017). One RCT with RO7034067/RG7916 has started recruiting children and adults with SMA types II and III (SUNFISH 2016). One trial will include genetically confirmed, presymptomatic infants with SMA (RAINBOWFISH), but has not started at time of writing this review.

Somatropin

There are no known trials or studies on somatotropin in SMA, apart from the trial included in this review (Kirschner 2014).

Thyrotropin-releasing hormone

A positive effect of TRH in SMA was considered since one uncontrolled study found improvement in motor function and electromyographic findings in participants with SMA types II and III after TRH therapy (Takeuchi 1994).



Valproic acid

Two case series and four open-label studies showed an increase of SMN transcripts levels in almost all participants with oral valproic acid, but only possibly a beneficial effect on pulmonary function and variable results on motor abilities and muscle strength (Darbar 2011; Kissel 2011; Saito 2014; Swoboda 2009; Tsai 2007; Weihl 2006). One retrospective uncontrolled case series reported improvement of motor function in seven adults with SMA types III and IV during treatment with valproic acid (Weihl 2006). In another retrospective case series, global muscle strength improved in two children and one adolescent with SMA types II and III, but there was no effect in three other participants (Tsai 2007). One prospective case series of seven people with SMA types II and III showed increased SMN transcripts, overall improvement of pulmonary function and improved motor function (Saito 2014). One open-label trial with 12-month treatment of valproic acid and L-carnitine in 33 children with SMA type III found no effects on motor function (Kissel 2011). One open-label trial with valproic acid in 42 children and adults with SMA types I, II and III showed only slight improvement in gross motor function in younger non-ambulatory type II children, variable responses of SMN transcripts in blood and carnitine depletion during treatment (Swoboda 2009). Results from the open-label study in 13 participants aged one to seven years with SMA types I to III are pending (SMART01).

There are four ongoing studies with valproic acid in SMA, including one RCT investigating monotherapy with valproic acid in children with SMA types I and II aged one to seven years (SMART02), one RCT investigating combined therapy of valproic acid plus Lcarnitine in children aged two to 15 years with SMA types II and III (NCT01671384), and two open-label trials including people with SMA types I, II and III (JPRN-JapicCTI-163450 2016; SMART03).

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

All trials included in this review investigated the effects of drug treatment in children or adults (or both) with SMA types II and III, in terms of disability, muscle strength, ability to stand or walk, quality of life, time to death or full-time ventilation and adverse events. The trials investigated 10 different treatments, additionally the inclusion criteria and outcome measures varied between trials, which makes it impossible to perform meta-analyses.

A major issue in SMA, irrespective of the investigated therapy, is the timing of the treatment in relation to its potential effect. Previous experimental studies suggested that there is a limited window of opportunity to rescue or stabilise motor neuron function in the early or presymptomatic stages of the disease. None of the 10 trials identified for inclusion in this review primarily included people who had just been diagnosed. One phase I/II study with phenylbutyrate in presymptomatic infants genetically confirmed to have SMA, and suspected to have SMA type I or II according to family history and *SMN2* copy number, has been completed and results are pending (STOPSMA 2007). One trial was started with nusinersen treatment in presymptomatic infants with genetically confirmed SMA (NURTURE 2015).

The practice of supportive care, e.g. pulmonary, nutritional and orthopaedic supportive therapy, in children and adults with SMA types II and III probably differs between centres and countries (Bladen 2014). Practice guidelines for the clinical care of children and adults with SMA are given in the consensus statement for standard care in SMA (Finkel 2018; Mercuri 2018). For future trials it is important that the level of supportive care is explicitly mentioned to avoid baseline differences in the treatment arms and between participating centres.

Certainty of the evidence

None of the included trials were completely free of bias according to the Cochrane 'Risk of bias' tool (Higgins 2011).

The randomisation method was not clear in four trials (Chen 2010; Kissel 2014; Tzeng 2000; Wong 2007). Allocation concealment was not clear in four trials (Chen 2010; Kissel 2014; Miller 2001; Wong 2007) and at high risk of bias in Tzeng 2000. Blinding of parents, participants and observers were adequate in all trials except Kissel 2014, for which the risk of bias related to blinding of participants and personnel and outcome assessors was unclear. We graded the risk of attrition bias high in four trials (Kirschner 2014; Mercuri 2007; Miller 2001; Swoboda 2010), and unclear in three trials (Bertini 2017; Kissel 2014; Wong 2007). Reporting bias was suspected in four trials (Bertini 2017; Chen 2010; Kirschner 2014; Tzeng 2000), and unclear in one trial (Miller 2001).

The cross-over design with potential carry-over effects in three studies placed two studies at unclear risk of bias (Kirschner 2014; Swoboda 2010), and one study at high risk of bias (Kissel 2014). Baseline differences resulted in potential bias in four trials, which we graded at either an unclear risk of bias (Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH); Swoboda 2010), or a high risk of bias (Bertini 2017; Wong 2007).

Grading unexplained heterogeneity or inconsistency of results was not possible, since we could not pool data in a meta-analysis for any drug treatment. We downgraded the evidence one level for imprecision when studies were small or included an insufficient number of participants according to the power analysis of the study.

One issue that is noteworthy and unique for SMA is that the phenotype of patients varies significantly among and within SMA types II and III. Additionally, *SMN2* copy number correlates with disease severity. Therefore, studies should consider SMA type and *SMN2* copy number as a stratification criterion. None of the included studies incorporated *SMN2* copy number in the inclusion criteria or subgroup analyses, which might have influenced results.

Motor assessments were all done with methods validated in SMA or other neuromuscular disorders. However, the disability scores and techniques to measure muscle strength currently used are possibly not sensitive enough to detect subtle changes in muscle strength and motor function, and may therefore underestimate or fail to detect a potential beneficial effect of treatment (type II error).

We are confident that we have minimised the risk of publication bias by evaluating all trial registries and screening trials and studies awaiting publication.

Potential biases in the review process

There may be some potential for bias in this review process as there were changes to the protocol. These included additions and deletions to the outcomes and alterations to the reporting of adverse events, as reported in Differences between protocol and review. None of these changes were made as a result of the findings

of the included studies but rather to improve the structure of the review.

All the included trials were relatively small and had a short-term follow-up period. We did not extensively report on adverse events. We could not exclude the possibility of missing uncommon adverse events in our review.

We are confident that we have identified all clinically relevant trials, as we conducted a comprehensive search of all published literature and clinical trial registries, and three of the review authors regularly attend international conferences on SMA.

The results of our review might be biased since, at the time of writing, the results had not been published from nine completed trials, investigating 4-AP (NCT01645787), ALC (Merlini 2007), CK-2127107 (NCT02644668), hydroxyurea (NCT00568802), pyridostigmine (SPACE), riluzole (ASIRI 2008), rat nerve growth factor (CHICTR-TRC-10001093), RO06885247/RG7800 (MOONFISH 2014), and salbutamol (Morandi 2013).

The review authors are investigators in trials of different drug treatments in SMA. The search and selection of trials were not, however, biased by the review authors' involvement in these trials. Data analysis of the creatine trial (Wong 2007, with Dr lannaccone as investigator and author) was performed by Drs Wadman and Vrancken. Data analysis for the olesoxime trial was checked by Dr lannaccone, as Drs Wadman, van der Pol and Vrancken were site investigators (Bertini 2017).

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

To the best of our knowledge, there are no other systematic reviews considering the whole spectrum of drug treatments in SMA. Several reviews have also identified and discussed various drug treatments in SMA (Anderton 2015; Arnold 2013; Darras 2007; Lewelt 2012; Nurputra 2013; Stavarachi 2010; Swoboda 2007; Tisdale 2015), with some focusing specifically on preclinical studies (Seo 2013), genetic therapies (Donnelly 2012; Zanetta 2014), solely histone deacetylase inhibitor therapies (Mohseni 2013), SMN-inducing therapies (Kaczmarek 2015), or small molecule and molecular therapies (Zanetta 2014). Our conclusions are in line with these reviews.

Although we have tried to give an overview of the efficacy of drug treatment with gabapentin, creatine, nusinersen, valproic acid with and without acetylcarnitine, somatotropin, TRH, phenylbutyrate, olesoxime and hydroxyurea in preclinical studies, studies with animal models of SMA or studies in participants with SMA (Discussion), the overview on non-randomised and preclinical trials and studies was not based on a systematic review and potential studies might have been missed.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

Nusinersen probably improves motor function in spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) type II (moderate-certainty evidence).

Creatine, gabapentin, hydroxyurea, phenylbutyrate, thyrotrophin releasing hormone, valproic acid and the combination of valproic acid and acetyl-L-carnitine probably have no clinically important effect on motor function in SMA II/III (low- to moderate-certainty evidence). Olesoxime and somatotropin may have no effect on motor function (low- to very low-certainty evidence). We are uncertain about the effect of thyrotropin-releasing hormone as the evidence is very low certainty.

Implications for research

Nusinersen is the only drug therapy for SMA for which there is moderate-certainty evidence of benefit. New therapies or treatment strategies should preferably either be compared to nusinersen or be evaluated as an add-on therapy to nusinersen.

Most trials investigating new therapies are focused on the early phases of the disease, since motor improvement or lack of decline is the easiest way to establish drug efficacy. However, therapies for those who already have a prolonged disease duration should also be sought to prevent disease progression, conserve motor function and improve quality of life.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Editorial support from the Cochrane Neuromuscular for earlier versions of this review was funded for the original review by the TREAT NMD European Union Grant 036825.

This project was supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) via Cochrane Infrastructure funding to Cochrane Neuromuscular. The views and opinions expressed herein are those of the review authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the Systematic Reviews Programme, NIHR, National Health Service or the Department of Health. Cochrane Neuromuscular is also supported by the MRC Centre for Neuromuscular Diseases.

We used a standard template provided by Cochrane Neuromuscular to complete some of the mandatory sections of the methods.



REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Bertini 2017 {published data only}

* Bertini E, Dessaud E, Mercuri E, Muntoni F, Kirschner J, Reid C, et al. Safety and efficacy of olesoxime in patients with type 2 or non-ambulatory type 3 spinal muscular atrophy: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 2 trial. *Lancet Neurology* 2017;**16**(7):513-22. Corrections in Lancet Neurology 2017; 16(8):584. [DOI: 10.1016/S1474-4422(17)30085-6; 3134415]

NCT01302600. Safety and efficacy of olesoxime (TR019622) in 3-25 years SMA patients. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT01302600 (first received 24 February 2011).

Chen 2010 {published data only}

Chen TH, Chang JG, Yang YH, Mai HH, Liang WC, Wu YC, et al. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of hydroxyurea in spinal muscular atrophy. *Neurology* 2010;**75**(24):2190-7. [PUBMED: 21172842]

NCT00485511. A trial of hydroxyurea in spinal muscular atrophy. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00485511 (first received 13 June 2007).

Kirschner 2014 {published data only}

Kirschner J, Schorling D, Hauschke D, Rensing-Zimmermann C, Wein U, Grieben U, et al. Somatropin treatment of spinal muscular atrophy: a placebo-controlled, double-blind crossover pilot study. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2014;**24**(2):134-42. [PUBMED: 24300782]

NCT00533221. Pilot study of growth hormone to treat SMA type II and III. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT00533221 (first received 21 September 2007).

Kissel 2014 {published data only}

Kissel JT, Elsheikh B, King WM, Freimer M, Scott CB, Kolb SJ, et al. SMA valiant trial: a prospective, double-blind, placebocontrolled trial of valproic acid in ambulatory adults with spinal muscular atrophy. *Muscle & Nerve* 2014;**49**(2):187-92. [PUBMED: 23681940]

NCT00481013. Valproic acid in ambulant adults with spinal muscular atrophy (VALIANTSMA). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT00481013.

Mercuri 2007 {published data only}

Mercuri E, Bertini E, Messina S, Solari A, D'Amico A, Angelozzi C, et al. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of phenylbutyrate in spinal muscular atrophy. *Neurology* 2007;**68**(1):51-5. [PUBMED: 17082463]

Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH) {published data only}

* Mercuri E, Darras BT, Chiriboga CA, Day JW, Campbell C, Connolly AM, et al. Nusinersen versus sham control in lateronset spinal muscular atrophy. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2018;**378**(7):625-35. [IONIS 396443-CS4]

NCT02292537. A study to assess the efficacy and safety of nusinersen (ISIS 396443) in participants with later-onset spinal

muscular atrophy (SMA) (CHERISH). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT02292537 (first received 17 November 2014).

Miller 2001 {published data only}

Miller RG, Moore DH, Dronsky V, Bradley W, Barohn R, Bryan W, et al. A placebo-controlled trial of gabapentin in spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 2001;**191**(1-2):127-31. [PUBMED: 11677003]

Swoboda 2010 {published data only}

NCT00227266. Valproic acid and carnitine in patients with spinal muscular atrophy. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/ NCT00227266 (first received 27 September 2005).

Swoboda KJ, Scott CB, Crawford TO, Simard LR, Reyna SP, Krosschell KJ, et al. SMA CARNI-VAL trial part I: double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of L-carnitine and valproic acid in spinal muscular atrophy. *PloS One* 2010;**5**(8):e12140. [PUBMED: 20808854]

Tzeng 2000 {published data only}

Tzeng AC, Cheng J, Fryczynski H, Niranjan V, Stitik T, Sial A, et al. A study of thyrotropin-releasing hormone for the treatment of spinal muscular atrophy: a preliminary report. *American Journal of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation* 2000;**79**(5):435-40. [PUBMED: 10994885]

Wong 2007 {published data only}

Wong BL, Hynan LS, Iannaccone ST, AmSMART Group. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of creatine in children with spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Clinical Neuromuscular Disease* 2007;**8**(3):101-10. [EMBASE: 46673514]

References to studies excluded from this review

Abbara 2011 {published data only}

Abbara C, Estournet B, Lacomblez L, Lelièvre B, Ouslimani A, Lehmann B, et al. Riluzole pharmacokinetics in young patients with spinal muscular atrophy. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2011;**71**(3):403-10. [PUBMED: 21284699]

Brahe 2005 {published data only}

Brahe C, Vitali T, Tiziano FD, Angelozzi C, Pinto AM, Borgo F, et al. Phenylbutyrate increases SMN gene expression in spinal muscular atrophy patients. *European Journal of Human Genetics* 2005;**13**(2):256-9. [PUBMED: 15523494]

Brichta 2006 {published data only}

Brichta L, Holker I, Haug K, Klockgether T, Wirth B. In vivo activation of SMN in spinal muscular atrophy carriers and patients treated with valproate. *Annals of Neurology* 2006;**59**(6):970-5. [PUBMED: 16607616]

Chang 2002 {published data only}

Chang JG, Tsai FJ, Wang WY, Jong YJ. Treatment of spinal muscular atrophy by hydroxyurea. American Journal of Human Genetics 2002; Vol. 71 Suppl 4:2402.



Chiriboga 2016 {published data only}

Chiriboga CA, Swoboda KJ, Darras BT, Iannaccone ST, Montes J, De Vivo DC, et al. Results from a phase 1 study of nusinersen (ISIS-SMNRx) in children with spinal muscular atrophy. *Neurology* 2016;**86**(10):890-7. [ISIS 396443 - CS1; ISIS 396443 -CS10; NCT01494701; NCT01780246]

Darbar 2011 {published data only}

Darbar IA, Plaggert PG, Resende MBD, Zanotelli E, Reed UC. Evaluation of muscle strength and motor abilities in children with type II and III spinal muscle atrophy treated with valproic acid. *BMC Neurology* 2011;**11**:36. [PUBMED: 21435220]

EMOTAS 2014 {unpublished data only}

NCT02227823. Safety and efficacy study of pyridostigmine on patients with spinal muscular atrophy type 3. www.clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02227823 (first received 20 August 2014). [1376; NCT02227823]

Folkers 1995 {published data only}

Folkers K, Simonsen R. Two successful double-blind trials with coenzyme Q10 (vitamin Q10) on muscular dystrophies and neurogenic atrophies. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta* 1995;**1271**(1):281-6. [PUBMED: 7599221]

Giovannetti 2016 {published data only}

Giovannetti AM, Pasanisi MB, Černiauskaitė M, Bussolino C, Leonardi M, Morandi L. Perceived efficacy of salbutamol by persons with spinal muscular atrophy: a mixed methods study. *Muscle & Nerve* 2016;**54**(5):843-9.

Pasanisi MB, Giovannetti AM, Bussolino C, Campanella A, Leonardi M, Morandi L. Perception of efficacy in adult patients affected by spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) treated with salbutamol. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2014;**24**(9-10):914.

JEWELFISH 2017 {unpublished data only}

NCT03032172. A study of RO7034067 in adult and pediatric participants with spinal muscular atrophy (Jewelfish). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT03032172 (first received 24 January 2017).

JPRN-JapicCTI-163450 2016 {unpublished data only}

JPRN-JapicCTI-163450. Phase 3 study of K-828-SP. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=JPRN-JapicCTI-163450 (first received November 2016).

Kato 2009 {published data only}

Kato Z, Okuda M, Okumura Y, Arai T, Teramoto T, Nishimura M, et al. Oral administration of the thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) analogue, taltireline hydrate, in spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2009;**24**(8):1010-2. [PUBMED: 19666885]

Khirani 2017 {published data only}

Khirani S, Dabaj I, Amaddeo A, Olmo Arroyo J, Ropers J, Tirolien S, et al. Effect of salbutamol on respiratory muscle strength in spinal muscular atrophy. *Pediatric Neurology* 2017;**73**:78-87.

Kinali 2002 {published data only}

Kinali M, Mercuri E, Main M, De Biasia F, Karatza A, Higgins R, et al. Pilot trial of albuterol in spinal muscular atrophy. *Neurology* 2002;**59**(4):609-10. [PUBMED: 12196659]

Kissel 2011 {published data only}

Kissel JT, Scott CB, Reyna SP, Crawford TO, Simard LR, Krosschell KJ, et al. SMA CARNIVAL trial part II: a prospective, single-armed trial of L-carnitine and valproic acid in ambulatory children with spinal muscular atrophy. *PloS One* 2011;**6**(7):e21296. [PUBMED: 21754985]

Liang 2008 {published data only}

Liang WC, Yuo CY, Chang JG, Chen YC, Chang YF, Wang HY, et al. The effect of hydroxyurea in spinal muscular atrophy cells and patients. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 2008;**268**(1-2):87-94. [PUBMED: 18166199]

Mercuri 2004 {published data only}

Mercuri E, Bertini E, Messina S, Pelliccioni M, D'Amico A, Colitto F, et al. Pilot trial of phenylbutyrate in spinal muscular atrophy. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2004;**14**(2):130-5. [PUBMED: 14733959]

Merlini 2003 {published data only}

Merlini L, Solari A, Vita G, Bertini E, Minetti C, Mongini T, et al. Role of gabapentin in spinal muscular atrophy: results of a multicenter, randomized Italian study. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2003;**18**(8):537-41. [PUBMED: 13677579]

Nascimento 2010 {published data only}

Nascimento OJ, Orsini M, Quintanilha G. Lamotrigine on motor symptoms of spinal muscular atrophies. *Revista de Neurologia* 2010;**50**(2):127-8. [PUBMED: 20112222]

NCT01703988 {unpublished data only}

Darras BT, Chiriboga C, Swoboda K, Iannaccone S, Montes J, Rausch N, et al. Results of a first-in-human phase I study to assess the safety, tolerability, and dose range finding of a single intrathecal dose of ISIS-SMNRx in patients with spinal muscular atrophy. *Annals of Neurology* 2013;**74 Suppl 17**:S128.

* NCT01703988. An open-label safety, tolerability and doserange finding study of multiple doses of ISIS SMNRx in patients with spinal muscular atrophy (SMNRx - CS2). clinicaltrials.gov/ show/NCT01703988 (first received 8 October 2012). [IONIS SMNRx-CS2; NCT01703988]

NCT02052791 {unpublished data only}

NCT02052791. An open-label safety and tolerability study of IONIS SMNRx in patients with spinal muscular atrophy who previously participated in IONIS SMNRx-CS2 or IONIS SMNRx-CS10. www.clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02052791 (first received 30 January 2014). [IONIS SMNRx-CS12 ; ISIS 396443-CS12 ; NCT02052791]

NCT02876094 {unpublished data only}

NCT02876094. Effect of low-dose celecoxib on SMN2 in patients with spinal muscular atrophy (SMA). www.clinicaltrials.gov/ show/NCT02876094 (first received 9 August 2016). [NCT02876094]



NCT03709784 {unpublished data only}

NCT03709784. Spinraza in adult spinal muscular atrophy (SAS). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03709784 (first received 17 October 2018).

NPTUNE01 2007 {*unpublished data only*}

NCT00439569. Clinical trial of sodium phenylbutyrate in children with spinal muscular atrophy types II or III. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00439569 (first received 21 February 2007). [HHSN265200423611C; N01NS42361_NPTUNE01; NCT00439569; NPTUNE01]

OLEOS {unpublished data only}

NCT02628743. A study to evaluate long term safety, tolerability, and effectiveness of olesoxime in patients with spinal muscular atrophy. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02628743 (first received 1 December 2015). [2015-001589-25; BN29854; EUCTR2015-001589-25-GB; NCT02628743]

Pane 2008 {published data only}

Pane M, Staccioli S, Messina S, D'Amico A, Pelliccioni M, Mazzone ES, et al. Daily salbutamol in young patients with SMA type II. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2008;**18**(7):536-40. [PUBMED: 18579379]

Piepers 2011 {published data only}

Piepers S, Cobben JM, Sodaar P, Jansen MD, Wadman RI, Meester-Delver A, et al. Quantification of SMN protein in leucocytes from spinal muscular atrophy patients: effects of treatment with valproic acid. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry* 2011;**82**(8):850-2. [PUBMED: 20551479]

Prufer de Queiroz Campos Araujo 2010 {published data only}

Prufer de Queiroz Campos Araujo A. Long-term open salbutamol trial in spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Neurology* 2010;**257 (Suppl 1)**:S101. [PUBMED: 20495927]

Saito 2014 {published data only}

Saito T, Nurputra DK, Harahap NI, Harahap IS, Yamamoto H, Muneshige E, et al. A study of valproic acid for patients with spinal muscular atrophy. *Neurology and Clinical Neuroscience* 2014;**3**:49-57.

SHINE 2015 {unpublished data only}

NCT02594124. An open-label study (SHINE) for patients with spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) who participated in studies with IONIS-SMNRx. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02594124 (first received 30 October 2015). [EUCTR2015-001870-16-DE; IONIS SMNRx-CS11; ISIS 396443-CS11; NCT02594124]

SMART01 {unpublished data only}

SMART01. Multicenter cooperative and investigator initiated clinical trial using valproic acid in childhood onset spinal muscular atrophy. dbcentre3.jmacct.med.or.jp/jmactr/App/ JMACTRE02_04/JMACTRE02_04.aspx?kbn=3&seqno=5544 (first received August 2014). [JPRN-SMA-IIA00190]

SMART03 {unpublished data only}

SMART03. Multicenter cooperative and investigator initiated clinical trial using valproic acid in childhood onset

spinal muscular atrophy: continuous administration trial. dbcentre3.jmacct.med.or.jp/jmactr/App/JMACTRE02_04/ JMACTRE02_04.aspx?kbn=3&seqno=4602 (first received August 2016).

Swoboda 2009 {published data only}

Swoboda KJ, Scott CB, Reyna SP, Prior TW, LaSalle B, Sorenson SL, et al. Phase II open label study of valproic acid in spinal muscular atrophy. *PloS One* 2009;**4**(5):e5268. [PUBMED: 19440247]

Tan 2011 {published data only}

Tan C, Williams AN. Oral salbutamol in 2 wheelchair bound cases of SMA type II. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2011;**96 Suppl 1**:G77(P).

Tsai 2007 {published data only}

Tsai LK, Yang CC, Hwu WL, Li H. Valproic acid treatment in six patients with spinal muscular atrophy. *European Journal of Neurology* 2007;**14**(12):e8-9. [PUBMED: 18028187]

Weihl 2006 {published data only}

Weihl CC, Connolly AM, Pestronk A. Valproate may improve strength and function in patients with type III/IV spinal muscle atrophy. *Neurology* 2006;**67**(3):500-1. [PUBMED: 16775228]

References to studies awaiting assessment

ASIRI 2008 {unpublished data only}

NCT00774423. Study to evaluate the efficacy of riluzole in children and young adults with spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) (ASIRI). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00774423 (first received 16 October 2008). [NCT00774423; P040904]

CHICTR-TRC-10001093 {unpublished data only}

CHICTR-TRC-10001093. Rat nerve growth factor injection in the treatment of children with spinal muscular atrophy: a randomized controlled trial. www.chictr.org.cn/ showprojen.aspx?proj=8445 (first received 11 February 2010). [ChiCTR-TRC-10001093]

Merlini 2007 {published data only}

Merlini L, Basoglu B, Dohna-Schwake C, Febrer A, Hausmanova-Petrusewicz I, Jedrzejowska M, et al. European spinal muscular atrophy RCT of acetyl-L-carnitine in SMA. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2007;**17**:780-1.

MOONFISH 2014 {unpublished data only}

NCT02240355. A study of RO6885247 in adult and pediatric patients with spinal muscular atrophy (MOONFISH). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02240355 (first received 11 September 2014). [2014-002246-41; BP29420 ; NCT02240355]

Morandi 2013 {published data only}

Morandi L, Abiusi E, Pasanisi MB, Lomastro R, Fiori S, Di Pietro L, et al. Salbutamol tolerability and efficacy in adult type III SMA patients: results of a multicentric, molecular and clinical, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2013;**9**(10):771.



Tiziano FD, Lomastro R, Di Pietro L, Pasanisi MB, Fiori S, Angelozzi C, et al. Phase-Il multicenter double-blind, placebocontrolled study of tolerability and efficacy of salbutamol in adult type III SMA patients. *Acta Myologica* 2012;**31**:97.

NCT00568802 {unpublished data only}

NCT00568802. A pilot therapeutic trial using hydroxyurea in type II and type III spinal muscular atrophy patients. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00568802 (first received 4 December 2007). [NCT00084006; NCT00568802; SU-11012007-781 79233]

NCT01645787 {unpublished data only}

NCT01645787. Short and long term treatment with 4-AP in ambulatory SMA patients. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT01645787 (first received 5 July 2012). [AAAI7400; NCT01645787]

NCT02644668 {unpublished data only}

* NCT02644668. A study of CK-2127107 in patients with spinal muscular atrophy. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02644668 (first received 23 December 2015). [CY 5021; NCT02644668]

Rudnicki S, Andrews J, Malik F, Wolff A, Day J. CK-2127107 a selective activator of the fast skeletal muscle troponin complex, for the potential treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration* 2016;**17**(Suppl 1):P261.

SPACE {*unpublished data only*}

SPACE. SPACE trial SMA and pyridostigmine in adults and children; experimental trial to assess effect of pyridostigmine compared to placebo in patients with spinal muscular atrophy types 2, 3 and 4. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx? TrialID=EUCTR2011-004369-34-NL (first received October 2016). [EUCTR2011-004369-34-NL]

References to ongoing studies

EMBRACE 2015 {published data only}

NCT02462759. A study to assess the safety and tolerability of ISIS 396443 (IONIS SMNRx) in participants with spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) (EMBRACE). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02462759 (first received 14 May 2015). [232SM202; EUCTR2014-003657-33-DE; NCT02462759]

NCT01671384 {published data only}

NCT01671384. Valproate and levocarnitine in children with spinal muscular atrophy. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT01671384 (first received 13 August 2012). [NCT01671384]

SMART02 {unpublished data only}

SMART02. Multicenter cooperative and investigator initiated clinical trial using valproic acid in childhood onset spinal muscular atrophy: confirmatory trial. dbcentre3.jmacct.med.or.jp/JMACTR/App/JMACTRS06/ JMACTRS06.aspx?seqno=5544 (first received 12 January 2016). [27-3594; JPRN-JMA-IIA00231]

SUNFISH 2016 {unpublished data only}

SUNFISH. A study to investigate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and efficacy of RO7034067 in type 2 and 3 spinal muscular atrophy participants (Sunfish). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02908685 (first received 19 September 2016).

Additional references

Abera 2016

Abera MB, Xiao J, Nofziger J, Titus S, Southall N, Zheng W, et al. ML372 blocks SMN ubiquitination and improves spinal muscular atrophy pathology in mice. *JCI Insight* 2016;**1**(19):e88427.

Also-Rallo 2011

Also-Rallo E, Alias L, Martinez-Hernandez R, Caselles L, Barcelo MJ, Baiget M, et al. Treatment of spinal muscular atrophy cells with drugs that upregulate SMN expression reveals inter- and intra-patient variability. *European Journal of Human Genetics* 2011;**19**:1059-65.

Anderton 2015

Anderton RS, Mastaglia FL. Advances and challenges in developing a therapy for spinal muscular atrophy. *Expert Review of Neurotherapeutics* 2015;**15**(8):895-908.

Ando 2017

Ando S, Funato M, Ohuchi K, Kameyama T, Inagaki S, Seki J, et al. Edaravone is a candidate agent for spinal muscular atrophy: in vitro analysis using a human induced pluripotent stem cellsderived disease model. *European Journal of Pharmacology* 2017;**814**:161-8.

Andreassi 2004

Andreassi C, Angelozzi C, Tiziano FD, Vitali T, De Vincenzi E, Boninsegna A, et al. Phenylbutyrate increases SMN expression in vitro: relevance for treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *European Journal of Human Genetics* 2004;**12**(1):59-65.

Andrews 2018

Andrews JA, Miller TM, Vijayakumar V, Stoltz R, James JK, Meng L, et al. CK-2127107 amplifies skeletal muscle response to nerve activation in humans. *Muscle & Nerve* 2018;**57**(5):729-34.

Angelini 1980

Angelini C, Micaglio GF, Trevisan C. Guanidine hydrochloride in infantile and juvenile spinal muscular atrophy. A double blind controlled study. *Acta Neurologica* 1980;**2**(6):460-5. [PUBMED: 7027754]

Angelozzi 2008

Angelozzi C, Borgo F, Tiziano FD, Martella A, Neri G, Brahe C. Salbutamol increases SMN mRNA and protein levels in spinal muscular atrophy cells. *Journal of Medical Genetics* 2008;**45**(1):29-31.

Apfel 2001

Apfel SC. Neurotrophic factor therapy – prospects and problems. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2001;**39**(4):351-5.



Arkblad 2009

Arkblad E, Tulinius M, Kroksmark AK, Henricsson M, Darin N. A population-based study of genotypic and phenotypic variability in children with spinal muscular atrophy. *Acta Paediatrica* 2009;**98**(5):865-72.

Arnold 2004

Arnold AS, Gueye M, Guettier-Sigrist S, Courdier-Fruh I, Coupin G, Poindron P, et al. Reduced expression of nicotinic AChRs in myotubes from spinal muscular atrophy I patients. *Laboratory Investigation* 2014;**84**(10):1271-8.

Arnold 2013

Arnold WD, Burghes AH. Spinal muscular atrophy: the development and implementation of potential treatments. *Annals of Neurology* 2013;**74**(3):348-62.

Atkins 2004

Atkins D, Best D, Briss PA, Eccles M, Falck-Ytter Y, Flottorp S, et al. Grading quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. *BMJ* 2004;**328**(7454):1490.

Avila 2007

Avila AM, Burnett BG, Taye AA, Gabanella F, Knight MA, Hartenstein P, et al. Trichostatin A increases SMN expression and survival in a mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2007;**117**(3):659-71.

Azzouz 2004

Azzouz M, Le T, Ralph GS, Walmsley L, Monani UR, Lee DC, et al. Lentivector-mediated SMN replacement in a mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Clinical Investigation* 2004;**114**(12):1726-31.

Benkhelifa-Ziyyat 2013

Benkhelifa-Ziyyat S, Besse A, Roda M, Duque S, Astord S, Carcenac R, et al. Intramuscular scAAV9-SMN injection mediates widespread gene delivery to the spinal cord and decreases disease severity in SMA mice. *Molecular Therapy* 2013;**21**(2):282-90.

Bertini 2005

Bertini E, Burghes A, Bushby K, Estournet-Mathiaud B, Finkel RS, Hughes RA, et al. 134th ENMC International Workshop: outcome measures and treatment of spinal muscular atrophy, 11-13 February 2005, Naarden, The Netherlands. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2005;**15**(11):802-16.

Bessman 1981

Bessman SP, Geiger PJ. Transport of energy in muscle: the phosphorylcreatine shuttle. *Science* 1981;**211**(4481):448-52.

Bezzi 1998

Bezzi P, Carmignoto G, Pasti L, Vesce S, Rossi D, Rizzini BL, et al. Prostaglandins stimulate calcium-dependent glutamate release in astrocytes. *Nature* 1998;**391**(6664):281-5.

Bigini 2002

Bigini P, Larini S, Pasquali C, Muzio V, Mennini T. Acetyl-Lcarnitine shows neuroprotective and neurotrophic activity in primary culture of rat embryo motoneurons. *Neuroscience Letters* 2002;**329**(3):334-8.

Biondi 2015

Biondi O, Branchu J, Salah AB, Houdebine L, Bertin L, Chali F, et al. IGF-1R Reduction triggers neuroprotective signaling pathways in spinal muscular atrophy mice. *Journal of Neuroscience* 2015;**35**(34):12063-79.

Bladen 2014

Bladen CL, Thompson R, Jackson JM, Garland C, Wegel C, Ambrosini A, et al. Mapping the differences in care for 5,000 spinal muscular atrophy patients, a survey of 24 national registries in North America, Australasia and Europe. *Journal of Neurology* 2014;**261**(1):152-63. [PUBMED: 24162038]

Bogdanik 2015

Bogdanik LP, Osborne MA, Davis C, Martin WP, Austin A, Rigo F, et al. Systemic, postsymptomatic antisense oligonucleotide rescues motor unit maturation delay in a new mouse model for type II/III spinal muscular atrophy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of United States of America* 2015;**112**(43):E5863-72.

Bordet 2007

Bordet T, Buisson B, Michaud M, Drouot C, Galéa P, Delaage P, et al. Identification and characterization of cholest-4-en-3-one, oxime (TRO19622), a novel drug candidate for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 2007;**322**(2):709-20.

Bordet 2010

Bordet T, Berna P, Abitbol J-L, Pruss RM. Olesoxime (TRO19622): a novel mitochondrial-targeted neuroprotective compound. *Pharmaceuticals (Basel)* 2010;**3**(2):345-68.

Bosch-Marcé 2011

Bosch-Marcé M, Wee CD, Martinez TL, Lipkes CE, Choe DW, Kong L, et al. Increased IGF-1 in muscle modulates the phenotype of severe SMA mice. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2011;**20**(9):1844-53.

Bowerman 2010

Bowerman M, Beauvais A, Anderson CL, Kothary R. Rho-kinase inactivation prolongs survival of an intermediate SMA mouse model. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2010;**19**(8):1468-78.

Bowerman 2012

Bowerman M, Murray LM, Boyer JG, Anderson CL, Kothary R. Fasudil improves survival and promotes skeletal muscle development in a mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *BMC Medicine* 2012;**7**(10):24.

Braun 1995

Braun S, Croizat B, Lagrange MC, Warter JM, Poindron P. Constitutive muscular abnormalities in culture in spinal muscular atrophy. *Lancet* 1995;**345**(8951):694-5. [PUBMED: 7741893]



Bresolin 1984

Bresolin N, Freddo L, Tegazzin V, Bet L, Armani M, Angelini C. Carnitine and acyltransferase in experimental neurogenic atrophies: changes with treatment. *Journal of Neurology* 1984;**231**(4):170-5.

Brichta 2003

Brichta L, Hofmann Y, Hahnen E, Siebzehnrubl FA, Raschke H, Blumcke I, et al. Valproic acid increases the SMN2 protein level: a well-known drug as a potential therapy for spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2003;**12**(19):2481-9.

Bryson 1996

Bryson HM, Fulton B, Benfield P. Riluzole. A review of its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties and therapeutic potential in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Drugs* 1996;**52**(4):549-63.

Brzustowicz 1990

Brzustowicz LM, Lehner T, Castilla LH, Penchaszadeh GK, Wilhelmsen KC, Daniels R, et al. Genetic mapping of chronic childhood-onset spinal muscular atrophy to chromosome 5q11.2-13.3. *Nature* 1990;**344**(6266):540-1.

Burghes 2009

Burghes AH, Beattie CE. Spinal muscular atrophy: why do low levels of survival motor neuron protein make motor neurons sick?. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 2009;**10**(8):597-609.

Burke 2013

Burke G, Hiscock A, Klein A, Niks EH, Main M, Manzur AY, et al. Salbutamol benefits children with congenital myasthenic syndrome due to DOK7 mutations. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2013;**23**(2):170-5.

Butchbach 2010

Butchbach ME, Singh J, Thorsteinsdottir M, Saieva L, Slominski E, Thurmond J, et al. Effects of 2,4diaminoquinazoline derivatives on SMN expression and phenotype in a mouse model for spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2010;**19**(3):454-67. [PUBMED: 19897588]

Butchbach 2016

Butchbach ME, Lumpkin CJ, Harris AW, Saieva L, Edwards JD, Workman E, et al. Protective effects of butyrate-based compounds on a mouse model for spinal muscular atrophy. *Experimental Neurology* 2016;**279**:13-26.

Cartegni 2006

Cartegni L, Hastings ML, Calarco JA, de Stanchina E, Krainer AR. Determinants of exon 7 splicing in the spinal muscular atrophy genes, SMN1 and SMN2. *American Journal of Human Genetics* 2006;**78**(1):63-77.

Caruso 1995

Caruso JF, Signorile JF, Perry AC, Leblanc B, Williams R, Clark M, et al. The effects of albuterol and isokinetic exercise on the quadriceps muscle group. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 1995;**27**(11):1471-6.

Casanovas 1996

Casanovas A, Ribera J, Hukkanen M, Riveros-Moreno V, Esquerda JE. Prevention by lamotrigine, MK-801 and N omeganitro-l-arginine methyl ester of motoneuron cell death after neonatal axotomy. *Neuroscience* 1996;**71**:313-25.

Chen 2017

Chen YC, Chang JG, Liu TY, Jong YJ, Cheng WL, Yuo CY. Securinine enhances SMN2 exon 7 inclusion in spinal muscular atrophy cells. *Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy* 2017;**88**:708-14.

Cherry 2017

Cherry JJ, DiDonato CJ, Androphy EJ, Calo A, Potter K, Custer SK, et al. n vitro and in vivo effects of 2,4 diaminoquinazoline inhibitors of the decapping scavenger enzyme DcpS: context-specific modulation of SMN transcript levels. *PloS One* 2017;**12**(9):eCollection 2017.

Cifuentes-Diaz 2002

Cifuentes-Diaz C, Nicole S, Velasco ME, Borra-Cebrian C, Panozzo C, Frugier T, et al. Neurofilament accumulation at the motor endplate and lack of axonal sprouting in a spinal muscular atrophy mouse model. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2002;**11**(12):1439-47. [PUBMED: 12023986]

Cobben 2001

Cobben JM, de Visser M, Scheffer H. From gene to disease; 'survival' motor neuron protein and hereditary proximal spinal muscle atrophy. *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde* 2001;**145**(52):2525-7.

Conceicao 2010

Conceicao E, Silva T, Umbertine R, Maria Joaquina D. Analysis of motor skill acquisition among children with type I spinal muscular atrophy submitted to medication with valproic acid. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis* 2010;**11**(Suppl 1):63-71.

Corse 1999

Corse AM, Bilak MM, Bilak SR, Lehar M, Rothstein JD, Kuncl RW. Preclinical testing of neuroprotective neurotrophic factors in a model of chronic motor neuron degeneration. *Neurobiology of Disease* 1999;**6**:335-46.

d'Ydewalle 2017

d'Ydewalle C, Ramos DM, Pyles NJ, Ng SY, Gorz M, Pilato CM, et al. The antisense transcript SMN-AS1 regulates SMN expression and Is a novel therapeutic target for spinal muscular atrophy. *Neuron* 2017;**93**(1):66-79.

Darras 2007

Darras BT, Kang PB. Clinical trials in spinal muscular atrophy. *Current Opinion in Pediatrics* 2007;**19**(6):675-9.

Darras 2013

Darras BT, Chiriboga C, Swoboda K, Iannaccone S, Montes J, Rausch N, et al. Results of a first-in-human phase I study to assess the safety, tolerability, and dose range finding of a single intrathecal dose of ISIS-SMNRx in patients with spinal muscular atrophy. *Annals of Neurology* 2013;**74**(Suppl 17):S128.



Dominguez 2011

Dominguez E, Marais T, Chatauret N, Benkhelifa-Ziyyat S, Duque S, Ravassard P, et al. Intravenous scAAV9 delivery of a codon-optimized SMN1 sequence rescues SMA mice. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2011;**20**(4):681-93.

Donnelly 2012

Donnelly EM, Boulis NM. Update on gene and stem cell therapy approaches for spinal muscular atrophy. *Expert Opinion on Biological Therapy* 2012;**11**:1463-71.

Duan 2010

Duan C, Ren H, Gao S. Insulin-like growth factors (IGFs), IGF receptors, and IGF-binding proteins: roles in skeletal muscle growth and differentiation. *General and Comparative Endocrinology* 2010;**167**:344-51.

Dubowitz 1995

Dubowitz V. Chaos in the classification of SMA: a possible resolution. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 1995;**5**(1):3-5.

Dunaway 2014

Dunaway S, Montes J, Garber CE, Carr B, Kramer SS, Kamil-Rosenberg S, et al. Performance of the timed "up & go" test in spinal muscular atrophy. *Muscle & Nerve* 2014;**50**(2):273-7.

Duque 2015

Duque SI, Arnold WD, Odermatt P, Li X, Porensky PN, Schmelzer L, et al. A large animal model of spinal muscular atrophy and correction of phenotype. *Annals of Neurology* 2015;**77**(3):399-414.

Edwards 2016

Edwards JD, Butchbach ME. Effect of the butyrate prodrug pivaloyloxymethyl butyrate (AN9) on a mouse model for spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Neuromuscular Disorders* 2016;**3**(4):511-5.

Ellis 2004

Ellis AC, Rosenfeld J. The role of creatine in the management of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis and other neurodegenerative disorders. *CNS Drugs* 2004;**18**(14):967-80.

Farooq 2013

Farooq F, Abadía-Molina F, MacKenzie D, Hadwen J, Shamim F, O'Reilly S, et al. Celecoxib increases SMN and survival in a severe spinal muscular atrophy mouse model via p38 pathway activation. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2013;**22**(17):3415-24.

Feldkotter 2002

Feldkotter M, Schwarzer V, Wirth R, Wienker TF, Wirth B. Quantitative analyses of SMN1 and SMN2 based on real-time lightCycler PCR: fast and highly reliable carrier testing and prediction of severity of spinal muscular atrophy. *American Journal of Human Genetics* 2002;**70**(2):358-68.

Finkel 2015

Finkel R, Bertini E, Muntoni F, Mercuri E, ENMC SMA Workshop Study Group. 209th ENMC International Workshop: outcome measures and clinical trial readiness in spinal muscular atrophy 7-9 November 2014, Heemskerk, The Netherlands. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2015;**25**(7):593-602.

Finkel 2016

Finkel RS, Chiriboga CA, Vajsar J, Day JW, Montes J, De Vivo DC, et al. Treatment of infantile-onset spinal muscular atrophy with nusinersen: a phase 2, open-label, dose-escalation study. *Lancet* 2016;**388**(10063):3017-26. [NCT01839656]

Finkel 2017 (ENDEAR)

Finkel RS, Mercuri E, Darras BT, Connolly AM, Kuntz NL, Kirschner J. Nusinersen versus sham control in infantile-onset spinal muscular atrophy. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2017;**377**(18):1723-32. [ENDEAR; IONIS SMNRx-CS3B; ISIS 396442-CS3B; NCT02193074]

Finkel 2018

Finkel RS, Mercuri E, Meyer OH, Simonds AK, Schroth MK, Graham RJ, et al. Diagnosis and management of spinal muscular atrophy: part 2: pulmonary and acute care; medications, supplements and immunizations; other organ systems; and ethics. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2018;**28**(3):197-207.

Foust 2010

Foust KD, Wang X, McGovern VL, Braun L, Bevan AK, Haidet AM, et al. Rescue of the spinal muscular atrophy phenotype in a mouse model by early postnatal delivery of SMN. *Nature Biotechnology* 2010;**28**(3):271-4.

Garbes 2009

Garbes L, Riessland M, Hölker I, Heller R, Hauke J, Tränkle C, et al. LBH589 induces up to 10-fold SMN protein levels by several independent mechanisms and is effective even in cells from SMA patients non-responsive to valproate. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2009;**18**(19):3645-58.

Gavrilina 2008

Gavrilina TO, McGovern VL, Workman E, Crawford TO, Gogliotti RG, DiDonato CJ, et al. Neuronal SMN expression corrects spinal muscular atrophy in severe SMA mice while muscle-specific SMN expression has no phenotypic effect. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2008;**17**(8):1063-75.

Gendron 1999

Gendron NH, MacKenzie AE. Spinal muscular atrophy: molecular pathophysiology. *Current Opinion in Neurology* 1999;**12**(2):137-42.

Gilliam 1990

Gilliam TC, Brzustowicz LM, Castilla LH, Lehner T, Penchaszadeh GK, Daniels RJ, et al. Genetic homogeneity between acute and chronic forms of spinal muscular atrophy. *Nature* 1990;**345**(6278):823-5.

Glascock 2012a

Glascock JJ, Shababi M, Wetz MJ, Krogman MM, Lorson CL. Direct central nervous system delivery provides enhanced protection following vector mediated gene replacement in a severe model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2012;**417**:376-81.



Glascock 2012b

Glascock JJ, Osman EY, Wetz MJ, Krogman MM, Shababi M, Lorson CL. Decreasing disease severity in symptomatic, SMN(-/-);SMN2(+/+), spinal muscular atrophy mice following scAAV9-SMN delivery. *Human Gene Therapy* 2012;**23**(3):330-5.

Gogliotti 2013

Gogliotti RG, Cardona H, Singh J, Bail S, Emery C, Kuntz N, et al. The DcpS inhibitor RG3039 improves survival, function and motor unit pathologies in two SMA mouse models. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2013;**22**(20):4048-101.

Greensmith 1995

Greensmith L, Vrbova G. Possible strategies for treatment of SMA patients: a neurobiologist's view. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 1995;**5**(5):359-69.

Grzeschik 2005

Grzeschik SM, Ganta M, Prior TW, Heavlin WD, Wang CH. Hydroxyurea enhances SMN2 gene expression in spinal muscular atrophy cells. *Annals of Neurology* 2005;**58**(2):194-202.

Haché 2016

Haché M, Swoboda KJ, Sethna N, Farrow-Gillespie A, Khandji A, Xia S, et al. Intrathecal injections in children with spinal muscular atrophy: nusinersen clinical trial experience. *Journal* of Child Neurology 2016;**31**(7):899-906.

Haddad 2003

Haddad H, Cifuentes-Diaz C, Miroglio A, Roblot N, Joshi V, Melki J. Riluzole attenuates spinal muscular atrophy disease progression in a mouse model. *Muscle & Nerve* 2003;**28**(4):432-7.

Hadwen 2014

Hadwen J, MacKenzie D, Shamim F, Mongeon K, Holcik M, MacKenzie A, et al. VPAC2 receptor agonist BAY 55-9837 increases SMN protein levels and moderates disease phenotype in severe spinal muscular atrophy mouse models. *Orphanet Journal of Rare Diseases* 2014;**9**:4.

Hahnen 2006

Hahnen E, Eyüpoglu IY, Brichta L, Haastert K, Tränkle C, Siebzehnrübl FA, et al. In vitro and ex vivo evaluation of second-generation histone deacetylase inhibitors for the treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal Neurochemistry* 2006;**98**(1):193-202.

Hammond 2016

Hammond SM, Hazell G, Shabanpoor F, Saleh AF, Bowerman M, Sleigh JN, et al. Systemic peptide-mediated oligonucleotide therapy improves long-term survival in spinal muscular atrophy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences in the United States of America* 2016;**113**(39):10962-7.

Harada 2002

Harada Y, Sutomo R, Sadewa AH, Akutsu T, Takeshima Y, Wada H, et al. Correlation between SMN2 copy number and clinical phenotype of spinal muscular atrophy: three SMN2 copies fail to rescue some patients from the disease severity. *Journal of Neurology* 2002;**249**(9):1211-9.

Hastings 2009

Hastings ML, Berniac J, Liu YH, Abato P, Jodelka FM, Barthel L, et al. Tetracyclines that promote SMN2 exon 7 splicing as therapeutics for spinal muscular atrophy. *Science Translational Medicine* 2009;**1**(5):5ra12. [PUBMED: 20161659]

Hauke 2009

Hauke J, Riessland M, Lunke S, Eyüpoglu IY, Blümcke I, El-Osta A, et al. Survival motor neuron gene 2 silencing by DNA methylation correlates with spinal muscular atrophy disease severity and can be bypassed by histone deacetylase inhibition. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2009;**18**(2):304-17.

Heier 2009

Heier CR, DiDonato CJ. Translational readthrough by the aminoglycoside geneticin (G418) modulates SMN stability in vitro and improves motor function in SMA mice in vivo. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2009;**18**(7):1310-22.

Heier 2015

Heier CR, DiDonato CJ. ECG in neonate mice with spinal muscular atrophy allows assessment of drug efficacy. *Frontiers in Bioscience (Elite Edition)* 2015;**1**(7):107-15.

Higgins 2011

Higgins JP, Green S, editor(s). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from handbook.cochrane.org.

Hosseinibarkooie 2016

Hosseinibarkooie S, Peters M, Torres-Benito L, Rastetter RH, Hupperich K, Hoffmann A, et al. The power of human protective modifiers: PLS3 and CORO1C unravel impaired endocytosis in spinal muscular atrophy and rescue SMA phenotype. *American Journal of Human Genetics* 2016;**99**(3):647-65.

Hsu 2012

Hsu YY, Jong YJ, Tsai HH, Tseng YT, An LM, Lo YC. Triptolide increases transcript and protein levels of survival motor neurons in human SMA fibroblasts and improves survival in SMA-like mice. *British Journal of Pharmacology* 2012;**166**(3):1114-26.

Hua 2010

Hua Y, Sahashi K, Hung G, Rigo F, Passini MA, Bennett CF, et al. Antisense correction of SMN2 splicing in the CNS rescues necrosis in a type III SMA mouse model. *Genes & Development* 2010;**24**(15):1634-44.

Hua 2011

Hua Y, Sahashi K, Rigo F, Hung G, Horev G, Bennett CF, et al. Peripheral SMN restoration is essential for long-term rescue of a severe SMA mouse model. *Nature* 2011;**478**(7367):123-6.

Hwee 2015

Hwee DT, Kennedy AR, Hartman JJ, Ryans J, Durham N, Malik FI, et al. The small-molecule fast skeletal troponin activator, CK-2127107, improves exercise tolerance in a rat model of heart failure. *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 2015;**353**:159-68.



lannaccone 1993

Iannaccone ST, Browne RH, Samaha FJ, Buncher CR. Prospective study of spinal muscular atrophy before age 6 years. DCN/SMA Group. *Pediatric Neurology* 1993;**9**(3):187-93.

lannaccone 1998

Iannaccone ST. Spinal muscular atrophy. *Seminars in Neurology* 1998;**18**(1):19-26.

lannaccone 2001

Iannaccone ST, Burghes AH. Spinal muscular atrophies. In: Pourmand R, Harati Y editor(s). Neuromuscular Disorders. Philadelphia (PA): Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, 2001:83-98.

Il'ina 1980

Il'ina NA, Antipova RI, Khokhlov AP. Use of lithium carbonate to treat Kugelberg-Welander spinal amyotrophy [Primenenie uglekislogo litiia dlia lecheniia spinal'noi amiotrofii Kugel'berga-Velandera]. *Zhurnal Nevropatologii i Psikhiatrii Imeni S.S. Korsakova (Moscow, Russia)* 1980;**80**(11):1657-60. [PUBMED: 7456914]

Jablonka 2000

Jablonka S, Rossoll W, Schrank B, Sendtner M. The role of SMN in spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Neurology* 2000;**247 Suppl 1**:137-42.

Jarecki 2005

Jarecki J, Chen X, Bernardino A, Coovert DD, Whitney M, Burghes A, et al. Diverse small-molecule modulators of SMN expression found by high-throughput compound screening: early leads towards a therapeutic for spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2005;**14**(14):2003-18.

Kaczmarek 2015

Kaczmarek A, Schneider S, Wirth B, Markus Riessland M. Investigational therapies for the treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs* 2015;**24**(7):967-81.

Kariya 2008

Kariya S, Park GH, Maeno-Hikichi Y, Leykekhman O, Lutz C, Arkovitz MS, et al. Reduced SMN protein impairs maturation of the neuromuscular junctions in mouse models of spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2008;**17**(16):2552-69. [PUBMED: 18492800]

Keil 2014

Keil JM, Seo J, Howell MD, Hsu WH, Singh RN, DiDonato CJ. A short antisense oligonucleotide ameliorates symptoms of severe mouse models of spinal muscular atrophy. *Molecular Therapy – Nucleic Acids* 2014;**3**:e174.

Kernochan 2005

Kernochan LE, Russo ML, Woodling NS, Huynh TN, Avila AM, Fischbeck KH, et al. The role of histone acetylation in SMN gene expression. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2005;**14**(9):1171-82.

Kim 2007

Kim JE, Kim DS, Kwak SE, Choi HC, Song HK, Choi SY, et al. Antiglutamatergic effect of riluzole: comparison with valproic acid. *Neuroscience* 2007;**147**(1):136-45.

Kindermann 2007

Kindermann W. Do inhaled beta(2)-agonists have an ergogenic potential in non-asthmatic competitive athletes?. *Sports Medicine* 2007;**37**(2):95-102.

Kong 2009

Kong L, Wang X, Choe DW, Polley M, Burnett BG, Bosch-Marcé M, et al. Impaired synaptic vesicle release and immaturity of neuromuscular junctions in spinal muscular atrophy mice. *Journal of Neuroscience* 2009;**29**(3):842-51.

Kroksmark 2001

Kroksmark AK, Beckung E, Tulinius M. Muscle strength and motor function in children and adolescents with spinal muscular atrophy II and III. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2001;**5**(5):191-8. [MEDLINE: KROKSMARK2001]

Kwon 2011

Kwon DY, Motley WW, Fischbeck KH, Burnett BG. Increasing expression and decreasing degradation of SMN ameliorate the spinal muscular atrophy phenotype in mice. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2011;**20**(18):3667-77.

Lefebvre 1995

Lefebvre S, Burglen L, Reboullet S, Clermont O, Burlet P, Viollet L, et al. Identification and characterization of a spinal muscular atrophy-determining gene. *Cell* 1995;**80**(1):155-65. [MEDLINE: LEFEBVRE1995]

Lefebvre 1998

Lefebvre S, Burglen L, Frezal J, Munnich A, Melki J. The role of the SMN gene in proximal spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 1998;**7**(10):1531-6.

Lesbordes 2003

Lesbordes JC, Cifuentes-Diaz C, Miroglio A, Joshi V, Bordet T, Kahn A, et al. Therapeutic benefits of cardiotrophin-1 gene transfer in a mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2003;**12**(11):1233-9.

Lewelt 2012

Lewelt A, Newcomb TM, Swoboda KJ. New therapeutic approaches to spinal muscular atrophy. *Current Neurology and Neuroscience Reports* 2012;**12**(1):42-53.

Liewluck 2011

Liewluck T, Selcen D, Engel AG. Beneficial effects of albuterol in congenital endplate acetylcholinesterase deficiency and Dok-7 myasthenia. *Muscle & Nerve* 2011;**44**(5):789-94.

Little 2015

Little D, Valori CF, Mutsaers CA, Bennett EJ, Wyles M, Sharrack B, et al. PTEN depletion decreases disease severity and modestly prolongs survival in a mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Molecular Therapy* 2015;**23**(2):270-7.



Liu 2014

Liu H, Yazdani A, Murray LM, Beauvais A, Kothary R. The SMN-independent beneficial effects of trichostatin A on an intermediate mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *PloS One* 2014;**9**(7):e101225.

Liu 2016

Liu M, Hammers DW, Barton ER, Sweeney HL. Activin receptor type IIB inhibition improves muscle phenotype and function in a mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *PloS One* 2016;**11**(11):e0166803.

Lorenzoni 2013

Lorenzoni PJ, Scola RH, Kay CS, Filla L, Miranda AP, Pinheiro JM, et al. Salbutamol therapy in congenital myasthenic syndrome due to DOK7 mutation. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 2013;**331**:155-7.

Lorson 1999

Lorson CL, Hahnen E, Androphy EJ, Wirth B. A single nucleotide in the SMN gene regulates splicing and is responsible for spinal muscular atrophy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 1999;**96**(11):6307-11.

Lunn 2004

Lunn MR, Root DE, Martino AM, Flaherty SP, Kelley BP, Coovert DD, et al. Indoprofen upregulates the survival motor neuron protein through a cyclooxygenase-independent mechanism. *Chemistry & Biology* 2004;**11**(11):1489-93.

Lunn 2008

Lunn MR, Wang CH. Spinal muscular atrophy. *Lancet* 2008;**371**(9630):2120-33.

Mack 2014

Mack SG, Cook DJ, Dhurjati P, Butchbach ME. Systems biology investigation of cAMP modulation to increase SMN levels for the treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *PloS One* 2014;**16**(9):e115473.

Martineau 1992

Martineau L, Horan MA, Rothwell NJ, Little RA. Salbutamol, a beta 2-adrenoceptor agonist, increases skeletal muscle strength in young men. *Clinical Science (London)* 1992;**83**(5):615-21.

Mattis 2009a

Mattis VB, Ebert AD, Fosso MY, Chang CW, Lorson CL. Delivery of a read-through inducing compound, TC007, lessens the severity of a spinal muscular atrophy animal model. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2009;**18**(20):3906-13.

Mattis 2009b

Mattis VB, Fosso MY, Chang CW, Lorson CL. Subcutaneous administration of TC007 reduces disease severity in an animal model of SMA. *BMC Neuroscience* 2009;**30**(10):142.

Mattis 2012

Mattis VB, Tom Chang CW, Lorson CL. Analysis of a read-through promoting compound in a severe mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Neuroscience Letters* 2012;**525**(1):72-5.

McWhorter 2003

McWhorter ML, Monani UR, Burghes AH, Beattie CE. Knockdown of the survival motor neuron (SMN) protein in zebrafish causes defects in motor axon outgrowth and pathfinding. *Journal of Cell Biology* 2003;**162**(5):919-31.

Melki 1990a

Melki J, Abdelhak S, Sheth P, Bachelot MF, Burlet P, Marcadet A, et al. Gene for chronic proximal spinal muscular atrophies maps to chromosome 5q. *Nature* 1990;**344**(6268):767-8.

Melki 1990b

Melki J, Sheth P, Abdelhak S, Burlet P, Bachelot MF, Lathrop MG, et al. Mapping of acute (type I) spinal muscular atrophy to chromosome 5q12-q14. The French Spinal Muscular Atrophy Investigators. *Lancet* 1990;**336**(8710):271-3.

Mendell 2016

Mendell JR, Al-Zaidy S, Shell R, Arnold WD, Rodino-Klapac L, Kissel JT, et al. Gene therapy for spinal muscular atrophy type 1 shows potential to improve survival and motor functional outcomes. *Molecular Therapy* 2016;**24**(Suppl 1):S190. [WOS:000375264200475]

Mendell 2017

Mendell JR, Al-Zaidy S, Shell R, Arnold WD, Rodino-Klapac LR, Prior TW, et al. Gene-replacement therapy for spinal muscular atrophy. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2017;**377**(18):1713-22.

Mercuri 2012

Mercuri E, Bertini E, Iannaccone ST. Childhood spinal muscular atrophy: controversies and challenges. *Lancet Neurology* 2012;**11**(5):443-52.

Mercuri 2018

Mercuri E, Finkel RS, Muntoni F, Wirth B, Montes J, Main M, et al. Diagnosis and management of spinal muscular atrophy: part 1: recommendations for diagnosis, rehabilitation, orthopedic and nutritional care. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2018;**28**(2):103-15.

Merlini 2010

Merlini L, Basoglu B, Dahna-Schwake C, Febrer A, Hausmanova-Petrusewicz I, Jedrzejonska M, et al. Eurosmart: European spinal muscular atrophy randomised trial of acetyl-Lcarnitine in spinal muscular atrophy. *Revue Neurologique* 2010;**166**(3):359.

Meyer 2015

Meyer K, Ferraiuolo L, Schmelzer L, Braun L, McGovern V, Likhite S, et al. Improving single injection CSF delivery of AAV9mediated gene therapy for SMA: a dose–response study in mice and nonhuman primates. *Molecular Therapy* 2015;**23**(3):477-87.

Mohseni 2013

Mohseni J, Zabidi-Hussin ZA, Sasongko TH. Histone deacetylase inhibitors as potential treatment for spinal muscular atrophy. *Genetics and Molecular Biology* 2013;**36**(3):299-307.



Mohseni 2016

Mohseni J, Al-Najjar BO, Wahab HA, Zabidi-Hussin ZA, Sasongko TH. Transcript, methylation and molecular docking analyses of the effects of HDAC inhibitors, SAHA and Dacinostat, on SMN2 expression in fibroblasts of SMA patients. *Journal of Human Genetics* 2016;**61**:823-30.

Montes 2013

Montes J, Blumenschine M, Dunaway S, Alter AS, Engelstad K, Rao AK, et al. Weakness and fatigue in diverse neuromuscular diseases. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2013;**28**(10):1277-83.

Munsat 1992

Munsat TL, Davies KE. International SMA consortium meeting (26-28 June 1992, Bonn, Germany). *Neuromuscular Disorders* 1992;**2**(5-6):423-8.

Murdocca 2012

Murdocca M, Malgieri A, Luchetti A, Saieva L, Dobrowolny G, de Leonibus E, et al. IPLEX administration improves motor neuron survival and ameliorates motor functions in a severe mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Molecular Medicine* 2012;**18**:1076-85.

Murray 2008

Murray LM, Comley LH, Thomson D, Parkinson N, Talbot K, Gillingwater TH. Selective vulnerability of motor neurons and dissociation of pre- and post-synaptic pathology at the neuromuscular junction in mouse models of spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2008;**17**(7):949-62. [PUBMED: 18065780]

Naryshkin 2014

Naryshkin NA, Weetall M, Dakka A, Narasimhan J, Zhao X, Feng Z, et al. SMN2 splicing modifiers improve motor function and longevity in mice with spinal muscular atrophy. *Science* 2014;**345**(6197):688-93.

NCT02122952

NCT02122952. Gene transfer clinical trial for spinal muscular atrophy type 1. clinicaltrial.gov/show/NCT02122952 (first received 23 April 2014). [AVXS-101-CL-101; NCT02122952]

NCT02268552

NCT02268552. An open label study of LMI070 in type 1 spinal muscular atrophy (SMA). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02268552 (first received 1 October 2014). [CLMI070X2201; NCT02268552]

NCT02633709

NCT02633709. A study to investigate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of RO7034067 (RG7916) given by mouth in healthy volunteers. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02633709 (first received 15 December 2015). [2015-004605-16; BP29840; NCT02633709]

Nicole 2002

Nicole S, Diaz CC, Frugier T, Melki J. Spinal muscular atrophy: recent advances and future prospects. *Muscle & Nerve* 2002;**26**(1):4-13.

Ning 2010

Ning K, Drepper C, Valori CF, Ahsan M, Wyles M, Higginbottom A, et al. PTEN depletion rescues axonal growth defect and improves survival in SMN-deficient motor neurons. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2010;**19**(16):3159-68.

Nizzardo 2014

Nizzardo M, Simone C, Salani S, Ruepp MD, Rizzo F, Ruggieri M, et al. Effect of combined systemic and local morpholino treatment on the spinal muscular atrophy Δ 7 mouse model phenotype. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2014;**36**(3):340-56.

Nurputra 2013

Nurputra DK, Lai PS, Harahap NI, Morikawa S, Yamamoto T, Nishimura N, et al. Spinal muscular atrophy: from gene discovery to clinical trials. *Annals of Human Genetics* 2013;**77**(5):435-63.

NURTURE 2015

NCT02386553. A study of multiple doses of IONIS SMNRx (ISIS 396443) delivered to infants with genetically diagnosed and presymptomatic spinal muscular atrophy (NURTURE). www.clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02386553 (first received 27 February 2015). [2014-002098-12; 232SM201; NCT02386553]

Osman 2014

Osman EY, Miller MR, Robbins KL, Lombardi AM, Atkinson AK, Brehm AJ, et al. Morpholino antisense oligonucleotides targeting intronic repressor Element1 improve phenotype in SMA mouse models. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2014;**23**(18):4832-45.

Osman 2016

Osman EY, Washington CW, Kaifer KA, Mazzasette C, Patitucci TN, Florea KM, et al. Optimization of morpholino antisense oligonucleotides targeting the intronic repressor element1 in spinal muscular atrophy. *Molecular Therapy* 2016;**24**(9):1592-601.

Pasanisi 2014

Pasanisi MB, Giovannetti AM, Bussolino C, Campanella A, Leonardi M, Morandi L. Perception of efficacy in adult patients affected by spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) treated with salbutamol. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 2014;**24**:9-10.

Passini 2011

Passini MA, Bu J, Richards AM, Kinnecom C, Sardi SP, Stanek LM, et al. Antisense oligonucleotides delivered to the mouse CNS ameliorate symptoms of severe spinal muscular atrophy. *Science Translational Medicine* 2011;**3**(72):72ra18.

Pellizzoni 1998

Pellizzoni L, Kataoka N, Charroux B, Dreyfuss G. A novel function for SMN, the spinal muscular atrophy disease gene product, in pre-mRNA splicing. *Cell* 1998;**95**(5):615-24.

Piepers 2008

Piepers S, van den Berg LH, Brugman F, Scheffer H, Ruiterkamp-Versteeg M, van Engelen BG, et al. A natural history study of late onset spinal muscular atrophy types 3b and 4. *Journal of Neurology* 2008;**255**(9):1400-4.



Porensky 2013

Porensky PN, Burghes AH. Antisense oligonucleotides for the treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Gene Therapy* 2013;**24**(5):489-98.

RAINBOWFISH

RAINBOWFISH. A study of risdiplam in infants with genetically diagnosed and presymptomatic spinal muscular atrophy (Rainbowfish). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03779334 (first received 18 December 2018). [BN40703; NCT03779334]

Review Manager 2014 [Computer program]

The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration. Review Manager (RevMan). Version 5.3. Copenhagen: The Nordic Cochrane Centre, The Cochrane Collaboration, 2014.

Riessland 2006

Riessland M, Brichta L, Hahnen E, Wirth B. The benzamide M344, a novel histone deacetylase inhibitor, significantly increases SMN2 RNA/protein levels in spinal muscular atrophy cells. *Human Genetics* 2006;**120**(1):101-10.

Riessland 2010

Riessland M, Ackermann B, Förster A, Jakubik M, Hauke J, Garbes L, et al. SAHA ameliorates the SMA phenotype in two mouse models for spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2010;**19**(8):1492-506.

Riessland 2017

Riessland M, Kaczmarek A, Schneider S, Swoboda KJ, Löhr H, Bradler C, et al. Neurocalcin delta suppression protects against spinal muscular atrophy in humans and across species by restoring impaired endocytosis. *American Journal of Human Genetics* 2017;**100**(2):297-315.

Robbins 2014

Robbins KL, Glascock JJ, Osman EY, Miller MR, Lorson CL. Defining the therapeutic window in a severe animal model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2014;**23**(17):4559-68.

Roche 2018

Jethwa S, on behalf of the Roche SMA Team. www.treatsma.uk/ wp-content/uploads/2018/05/2018-05-30-Olesoxime-PGupdate-May-2018.pdf 30 May 2018.

Rodríguez Cruz 2015

Rodríguez Cruz PM, Palace J, Ramjattan H, Jayawant S, Robb SA, Beeson D. Salbutamol and ephedrine in the treatment of severe AChR deficiency syndromes. *Neurology* 2015;**85**:1043-7.

Rossoll 2003

Rossoll W, Jablonka S, Andreassi C, Kröning AK, Karle K, Monani UR, et al. Smn, the spinal muscular atrophydetermining gene product, modulates axon growth and localization of beta-actin mRNA in growth cones of motoneurons. *Journal of Cell Biology* 2003;**163**(4):801-12.

Rudnicki 2016

Rudnicki S, Andrews J, Malik F, Wolff A, Day J. CK-2127107 a selective activator of the fast skeletal muscle troponin complex, for the potential treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and Frontotemporal Degeneration* 2016;**17**:214.

Russman 1992

Russman BS, Iannacone ST, Buncher CR, Samaha FJ, White M, Perkins B, et al. Spinal muscular atrophy: new thoughts on the pathogenesis and classification schema. *Journal of Child Neurology* 1992;**7**(4):347-53.

Russman 1996

Russman BS, Buncher CR, White M, Samaha FJ, Iannaccone ST. Function changes in spinal muscular atrophy II and III. The DCN/ SMA Group. *Neurology* 1996;**47**(4):973-6.

Russman 2003

Russman BS, lannaccone ST, Samaha FJ. A phase 1 trial of riluzole in spinal muscular atrophy. *Archives of Neurology* 2003;**60**(11):1601-3.

Schreml 2013

Schreml J, Riessland M, Paterno M, Garbes L, Roßbach K, Ackermann B, et al. Severe SMA mice show organ impairment that cannot be rescued by therapy with the HDACi JNJ-26481585. *European Journal of Human Genetics* 2013;**21**(6):643-52.

Seo 2013

Seo J, Howell MD, Singh NN, Singh RN. Spinal muscular atrophy: an update on therapeutic progress. *Biochimica Biophysica Acta* 2013;**1832**(12):2180-90.

Shababi 2011

Shababi M, Glascock J, Lorson CL. Combination of SMN transsplicing and a neurotrophic factor increases the life span and body mass in a severe model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Gene Therapy* 2011;**22**(2):135-44.

Shababi 2012

Shababi M, Lorson CL. Optimization of SMN trans-splicing through the analysis of SMN introns. *Journal Molecular Neuroscience* 2012;**46**(3):459-69.

Singh 2008

Singh J, Salcius M, Liu SW, Staker BL, Mishra R, Thurmond J, et al. DcpS as a therapeutic target for spinal muscular atrophy. *ACS Chemical Biology* 2008;**3**(11):711-22.

Skordis 2003

Skordis LA, Dunckley MG, Yue B, Eperon IC, Muntoni F. Bifunctional antisense oligonucleotides provide a trans-acting splicing enhancer that stimulates SMN2 gene expression in patient fibroblasts. *Proceedings of National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2003;**100**(7):4114-9.

Sproule 2016

Sproule D, Al-Zaidy S, Shell R, Arnold D, Rodino-Klapac L, Kissel J, et al. Interim safety, efficacy and achievement of



developmental milestones in this phase 1, first-in-human study of the systemic delivery of AVXS-101, an AAV9-mediated gene therapy for children with spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) type 1. *Annals of Neurology* 2016;**80**(Suppl 20):S368.

Staropoli 2015

Staropoli JF, Li H, Chun SJ, Allaire N, Cullen P, Thai A, et al. Rescue of gene-expression changes in an induced mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy by an antisense oligonucleotide that promotes inclusion of SMN2 exon 7. *Genomics* 2015;**105**(4):220-8.

Stavarachi 2010

Stavarachi M, Apostol P, Toma M, Cimponeriu D, Gavrila L. Spinal muscular atrophy disease: a literature review for therapeutic strategies. *Journal of Medicine and Life* 2010;**3**(1):3-9.

STOPSMA 2007

STOPSMA. Study to evaluate sodium phenylbutyrate in presymptomatic infants with spinal muscular atrophy (STOPSMA). clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT00528268 (first received 10 September 2007). [1R01HD054599-01; 22183; NCT00528268]

STRONG

STRONG. Study of intrathecal administration of AVXS-101 for spinal muscular atrophy (STRONG). clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/ NCT03381729 (first received 22 December 2017). [AVXS-101-CL-102; NCT03381729]

Sturm 2016

Sturm S, Gunther A, Nave S, Jordan P, Al Kotbi N, Parkar N, et al. The SMN2 splicing modifier RG7916 induces a dosedependent increase of full length SMN2 mRNA. *Annals of Neurology* 2016;**80**(Suppl 20):S293-4.

Sumner 2003

Sumner CJ, Huynh TN, Markowitz JA, Perhac JS, Hill B, Coovert DD, et al. Valproic acid increases SMN levels in spinal muscular atrophy patient cells. *Annals of Neurology* 2003;**54**(5):647-54.

Sumner 2007

Sumner CJ. Molecular mechanisms of spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2007;**22**(8):979-89.

Swoboda 2005

Swoboda KJ, Prior TW, Scott CB, McNaught TP, Wride MC, Reyna SP, et al. Natural history of denervation in SMA: relation to age, SMN2 copy number, and function. *Annals of Neurology* 2005;**57**(5):704-12.

Swoboda 2007

Swoboda KJ, Kissel JT, Crawford TO, Bromberg MB, Acsadi G, D'Anjou G, et al. Perspectives on clinical trials in spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2007;**22**(8):957-66.

Takeuchi 1994

Takeuchi Y, Miyanomae Y, Komatsu H, Oomizono Y, Nishimura A, Okano S, et al. Efficacy of thyrotropin-releasing hormone in

the treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Child Neurology* 1994;**9**(3):287-9.

Talbot 1999

Talbot K. Spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Inherited Metabolic Disease* 1999;**22**(4):545-54.

Tarnopolsky 1999

Tarnopolsky M, Martin J. Creatine monohydrate increases strength in patients with neuromuscular disease. *Neurology* 1999;**52**(4):854-7.

Taylor 1998

Taylor CP, Gee NS, Su TZ, Kocsis JD, Welty DF, Brown JP, et al. A summary of mechanistic hypotheses of gabapentin pharmacology. *Epilepsy Research* 1998;**29**(3):233-49.

Thomas 1994

Thomas NH, Dubowitz V. The natural history of type I (severe) spinal muscular atrophy. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 1994;**4**(5-6):497-502.

Thurmond 2008

Thurmond J, Butchbach ME, Palomo M, Pease B, Rao M, Bedell L, et al. Synthesis and biological evaluation of novel 2,4diaminoquinazoline derivatives as SMN2 promoter activators for the potential treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2008;**51**(3):449-69.

Ting 2007

Ting CH, Lin CW, Wen SL, Hsieh-Li HM, Li H. Stat5 constitutive activation rescues defects in spinal muscular atrophy. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2007;**16**(5):499-514.

Tisdale 2015

Tisdale S, Pellizzoni L. Disease mechanisms and therapeutic approaches in spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Neuroscience* 2015;**35**(23):8691-700.

Tiziano 2010

Tiziano FD, Lomastro R, Pinto AM, Messina S, D'Amico A, Fiori S, et al. Salbutamol increases survival motor neuron (SMN) transcript levels in leucocytes of spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) patients: relevance for clinical trial design. *Journal of Medical Genetics* 2010;**47**(12):856-8.

Tsai 2012

Tsai LK, Chen YC, Cheng WC, Ting CH, Dodge JC, Hwu W-L, et al. IGF-1 delivery to CNS attenuates motor neuron cell death but does not improve motor function in type III SMA mice. *Neurobiology of Disease* 2012;**45**:272-9.

Tsai 2014

Tsai LK, Chen CL, Ting CH, Lin-Chao S, Hwu WL, Dodge JC, et al. Systemic administration of a recombinant AAV1 vector encoding IGF-1 improves disease manifestations in SMA mice. *Molecular Therapy* 2014;**22**(8):1450-9.

Tseng 2016

Tseng YT, Chen CS, Jong YJ, Chang FR, Lo YC. Loganin possesses neuroprotective properties, restores SMN protein and activates



protein synthesis positive regulator Akt/mTOR in experimental models of spinal muscular atrophy. *Pharmacological Research* 2016;**111**:58-75.

Uzunalli 2015

Uzunalli G, Bora-Tatar G, Dayangaç-Erden D, Erdem-Yurter H. Effects of flavonoid quercetin on survival of motor neuron gene expression. *Cell Biology International* 2015;**39**(3):350-4.

Valori 2010

Valori CF, Ning K, Wyles M, Mead RJ, Grierson AJ, Shaw PJ, et al. Systemic delivery of scAAV9 expressing SMN prolongs survival in a model of spinal muscular atrophy. *Science Translational Medicine* 2010;**2**(35):35ra42.

van Meerbeke 2013

van Meerbeke JP, Gibbs RM, Plasterer HL, Miao W, Feng Z, Lin MY, et al. The DcpS inhibitor RG3039 improves motor function in SMA mice. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2013;**22**(20):4074-83.

Wadman 2012a

Wadman RI, Vrancken AF, van den Berg LH, van der Pol WL. Dysfunction of the neuromuscular junction in spinal muscular atrophy types 2 and 3. *Neurology* 2012;**79**(20):2050-5.

Wadman 2017

Wadman RI, Stam M, Gijzen M, Lemmink HH, Snoeck IN, Wijngaarde CA, et al. Association of motor milestones, SMN2 copy and outcome in spinal muscular atrophy types 0-4. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry* 2017;**88**(4):365-7.

Wadman 2019

Wadman RI, van der Pol WL, Bosboom WMJ, Asselman F-L, van den Berg LH, Iannaccone ST, Vrancken AFJE. Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy type I. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 12. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006281.pub5]

Wirth 2006a

Wirth B, Brichta L, Hahnen E. Spinal muscular atrophy: from gene to therapy. *Seminars in Pediatric Neurology* 2006;**13**(2):121-31.

Wirth 2006b

Wirth B, Brichta L, Hahnen E. Spinal muscular atrophy and therapeutic prospects. *Progress in Molecular and Subcellular Biology* 2006;**44**:109-32.

Wishart 2014

Wishart TM, Mutsaers CA, Riessland M, Reimer MM, Hunter G, Hannam ML, et al. Dysregulation of ubiquitin homeostasis and β -catenin signaling promote spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal* of Clinical Investigation 2014;**124**(4):1821-34.

Woll 2016

Woll MG, Qi H, Turpoff A, Zhang N, Zhang X, Chen G, et al. Discovery and optimization of small molecule splicing modifiers of survival motor neuron 2 as a treatment for spinal muscular atrophy. *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2016;**59**(13):6070-85.

Wolstencroft 2005

Wolstencroft EC, Mattis V, Bajer AA, Young PJ, Lorson CL. A nonsequence-specific requirement for SMN protein activity: the role of aminoglycosides in inducing elevated SMN protein levels. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2005;**14**(9):1199-210.

Woo 2017

Woo CJ, Maier VK, Davey R, Brennan J, Li G, Brothers J, et al. Gene activation of SMN by selective disruption of lncRNAmediated recruitment of PRC2 for the treatment of spinal muscular atrophy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2017;**114**(8):E1509-18.

Yuo 2008

Yuo CY, Lin HH, Chang YS, Yang WK, Chang JG. 5-(N-ethyl-Nisopropyl)-amiloride enhances SMN2 exon 7 inclusion and protein expression in spinal muscular atrophy cells. *Annals of Neurology* 2008;**63**(1):26-34.

Zanetta 2014

Zanetta C, Nizzardo M, Simone C, Monguzzi E, Bresolin N, Comi GP, et al. Molecular therapeutic strategies for spinal muscular atrophies: current and future clinical trials. *Clinical Therapeutics* 2014;**36**(1):128-40.

Zerres 1995

Zerres K, Rudnik-Schoneborn S. Natural history in proximal spinal muscular atrophy. Clinical analysis of 445 patients and suggestions for a modification of existing classifications. *Archives of Neurology* 1995;**52**(5):518-23.

Zerres 1997

Zerres K, Rudnik-Schoneborn S, Forrest E, Lusakowska A, Borkowska J, Hausmanowa-Petrusewicz I. A collaborative study on the natural history of childhood and juvenile onset proximal spinal muscular atrophy (type II and III SMA): 569 patients. *Journal of the Neurological Sciences* 1997;**146**(1):67-72.

Zerres 1999

Zerres K, Davies KE. 59th ENMC International Workshop: Spinal Muscular Atrophies: recent progress and revised diagnostic criteria 17-19 April 1998, Soestduinen, The Netherlands. *Neuromuscular Disorders* 1999;**9**(4):272-8.

Zhang 2001

Zhang ML, Lorson CL, Androphy EJ, Zhou J. An in vivo reporter system for measuring increased inclusion of exon 7 in SMN2 mRNA: potential therapy of SMA. *Gene Therapy* 2001;**8**(20):1532-8.

Zhou 2013

Zhou H, Janghra N, Mitrpant C, Dickinson RL, Anthony K, Price L, et al. A novel morpholino oligomer targeting ISS-N1 improves rescue of severe spinal muscular atrophy transgenic mice. *Human Gene Therapies* 2013;**24**(3):331-42.

Zhou 2015

Zhou H, Meng J, Marrosu E, Janghra N, Morgan J, Muntoni F. Repeated low doses of morpholino antisense oligomer: an intermediate mouse model of spinal muscular atrophy to



explore the window of therapeutic response. *Human Molecular Genetics* 2015;**24**(22):6265-77.

Zou 2007

Zou T, Ilangovan R, Yu F, Xu Z, Zhou J. SMN protects cells against mutant SOD1 toxicity by increasing chaperone activity. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communication* 2007;**364**(4):850-5.

References to other published versions of this review

Bosboom 2009

Bosboom WM, Vrancken AF, van den Berg LH, Wokke JH, Iannaccone ST. Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies [ordered by study ID]

types II and III. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 1. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006282.pub2]

Wadman 2012b

Wadman RI, van der Pol WL, Bosboom WM, van den Berg LH, Iannaccone ST, Vrancken AF. Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 4. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006282.pub4]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

Bertini 2017				
Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial			
Participants	165 non-ambulatory participants with SMA types II or IIIa aged 3–25 years			
	Inclusion criteria:			
	 genetic diagnosis of SMA with homozygous deletion of SMN1 exon 7, or a heterozygous deletion ac- companied by a point mutation on the other allele 			
	 MFM relative score (percentage of the maximum sum of both dimensions) of ≥ 15% (functional domain 1 (D1) plus functional domain 2 (D2) score) 			
	 HFMS score at baseline 3–38 (non-ambulatory); onset of symptoms at ≤ 3 years of age ability to take the study treatment (tested at screening after informed consent) 			
	Exclusion criteria:			
	 evidence of renal dysfunction, blood dysplasia, hepatic insufficiency, symptomatic pancreatitis congenital heart defect 			
	history of metabolic acidosis			
	 hypertension significant central nervous system impairment, or neurodegenerative or neuromuscular disease other than SMA 			
	any clinically significant ECG abnormality			
	use of medications intended for the treatment of SMA			
	 inability to meet study visit requirements or co-operate reliably with functional testing 			
	 surgical spinal rod or fixation for scoliosis within the past 6 months or anticipated need of rod or fix- ation within 6 months of enrolment 			
Interventions	Oral liquid olesoxime (TRO19622: cholest-4-en-3-one, oxime) 10 mg/kg once a day or placebo			
	Treatment duration: 24 months			
Outcomes	Primary outcome: change over 24 months in functional outcome score D1+D2 of MFM			
	Secondary outcomes: change in total MFM score, HFMS, electrophysiological measures (CMAP and MUNE), pulmonary function (FVC), quality of life (PedsQL), and Global Clinical Impression from base- line, responder analysis of MFM, laboratory assessments, ECG and adverse events			
Funding	AFM-Téléthon and Trophos SA (a wholly owned member of the Hoffmann La Roche Group since 2015)			

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Bertini 2017 (Continued)

Conflicts of interest

Several investigators declared grants and consultancy fees from Hoffmann La Roche, Trophos and other commercial entities. 8 investigators were current or former employees of Trophos or Hoffmann La Roche, 3 were stockholders and 2 authors were named on a patent pending for olesoxime. Roche also funded medical writing support.

Notes

ClinicalTrials.gov id: NCT01302600

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomly assigned, centrally generated with validated randomisation soft- ware (SAS version 9.2).
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated allocation by independent statistician.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blinding of participants and all investigators, site personal and sponsor study personal was ensured.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blinding of participants and all investigators, site personal and sponsor study personal was ensured.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	17 participants withdrew for unknown reasons.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Data were dichotomised post hoc. Investigators were employees of the phar- maceutical company and they were involved in data collection and analysis.
Other bias	High risk	Primary outcome measure was used in 2 different forms (MFM-32 and MFM-20) and, therefore, not truly comparable. Treatment groups have differences in included age ranges.

Chen 2010

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial		
Participants	57 participants aged ≥ 5 years who fulfilled international classification criteria for SMA types II or III and with a homozygous deletion of the SMN1 gene		
	Inclusion criteria:		
	 having type 2 or 3 SMA, aged ≥ 5 years; and with a confirmed genetic diagnosis owing to a horr gously deleted SMN1 gene Disease severity was categorised according to the International Classification for SMA, which is base on age at disease onset and maximum function. 		
	Exclusion criteria:		
	 evidence of impaired renal, hepatic or haematopoietic function history of severe antenatal asphyxia congenital anomalies other than SMA 		



Cnen 2010 (Continued)	 intermittent (≥ 16 hours per day) or continuous requirement for mechanical ventilation prior major surgery or any procedure needing generalised anaesthesia during the past 6 months participation in any other clinical trial or administration of any agents that potentially benefit SMA within the past 6 months 		
Interventions	Oral hydroxyurea in escalating dose from 10 mg/kg to 20 mg/kg over 8 weeks (5 mg/kg increase per 4 weeks) or placebo in increasing dose over 8 weeks		
	Duration of treatment:	18 months	
	Follow-up: 6 months post-treatment		
Outcomes	Change in functional score (GMFM), change in functional score in non-ambulatory patients (HFMS), change in muscle strength (MMT), change in pulmonary function (FVC), adverse events		
Funding	Quote: "Supported by Department of Health, Executive Yuan, Taiwan (DOH96-TD-I-111-TM013) and in part by Sun's KMU-SMA fund."		
Conflicts of interest	Most authors reported research support from Department of Health, Executive Yuan, Taiwan and Sun's KMU-SMA fund. 2 authors reported patents regarding hydroxyurea treatment for SMA and method for diagnosis of SMA.		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Bias Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Authors' judgement Unclear risk	Support for judgement Randomly assigned. No methods of randomisation described.	
Bias Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias) Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Authors' judgement Unclear risk Unclear risk	Support for judgement Randomly assigned. No methods of randomisation described. No details of randomisation given.	
Bias Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias) Allocation concealment (selection bias) Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Authors' judgement Unclear risk Unclear risk Low risk	Support for judgement Randomly assigned. No methods of randomisation described. No details of randomisation given. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded.	
BiasRandom sequence generation (selection bias)Allocation concealment (selection bias)Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomesBlinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Authors' judgement Unclear risk Unclear risk Low risk Low risk	Support for judgement Randomly assigned. No methods of randomisation described. No details of randomisation given. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded.	
BiasRandom sequence generation (selection bias)Allocation concealment (selection bias)Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomesBlinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomesIncomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Authors' judgement Unclear risk Unclear risk Low risk Low risk Low risk	Support for judgement Randomly assigned. No methods of randomisation described. No details of randomisation given. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. No missing outcome data.	
BiasRandom sequence generation (selection bias)Allocation concealment (selection bias)Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomesBlinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) All outcomesIncomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomesIncomplete reporting (reporting bias)	Authors' judgement Unclear risk Unclear risk Low risk Low risk Low risk High risk	Support for judgement Randomly assigned. No methods of randomisation described. No details of randomisation given. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. Participants, families, investigators, study co-ordinators, evaluators and statisticians were blinded. Randomisation unit and study pharmacist were not blinded. No missing outcome data. Data on muscle strength dichotomised post hoc.	

Kirschner 2014

Methods

Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled cross-over trial

Kirschner 2014 (Continued) Participants 20 participants with SMA types II and III, genetically confirmed with SMN1- deletion or mutation, aged 6-36 years Inclusion criteria: • 6-36 years of age, genetically confirmed diagnosis of SMA verifying SMN1 deletion or mutation types II or III SMA (independent sitting is or was possible) • the physical ability to co-operate on assessment of at least the primary outcome measure Exclusion criteria: diagnosis of growth hormone deficiency treatment with any medication that could potentially affect muscle strength within 8 weeks prior to trial onset pregnancy, lactation or if the woman was of child-bearing age and sexually active without verified contraception participation in another clinical trial within 3 months of trial starting any contraindication for growth hormone treatment Interventions Subcutaneous somatotropin (first week dose 0.015 mg/kg/day; week 2-12 dose 0.03 mg/kg/day) or placebo subcutaneous (first week dose 0.015 mg/kg/day; week 2-12 dose 0.03 mg/kg/day) Treatment of 12 weeks with 1 treatment (somatropin or placebo) followed by 8 weeks' washout, afterwards second cross-over treatment period (somatropin or placebo) of 12 weeks is started Outcomes Change in quantitative muscle strength of upper limb using hand-held myometry in elbow flexion and handgrip, change in quantitative muscle strength of lower limb, muscle strength with MMT in 7 muscles, change in motor function (HFMSE), change in Gowers' time, change in qualitative Gowers' manoeuvre, change in pulmonary function (FVC and peak cough flow), adverse events Quote: "NovoNordisk Pharma GmbH provided the trial drug and some financial support for conduct-Funding ing this trial. NovoNordisk had no influence on the trial design, how the trial was conducted or the data analysis." Conflicts of interest Author conflicts of interest not stated Notes **Risk of bias** Bias **Authors' judgement** Support for judgement Random sequence genera-Randomly assigned. Computer-generated allocation by central pharmacy. Low risk tion (selection bias) Allocation concealment Low risk Computer-generated allocation by central pharmacy. (selection bias) **Blinding of participants** Low risk Participants, physicians and physiotherapists were blinded. Statistical analysis and personnel (perforof primary outcome was blinded. mance bias) All outcomes Blinding of outcome as-Low risk Participants, physicians and physiotherapists were blinded. Statistical analysis sessment (detection bias) of primary outcome was blinded. All outcomes Incomplete outcome data High risk 3 participants withdrew during somatotropin treatment. They were included (attrition bias) in the modified ITT (unknown method) analysis.

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\mathbb S}$ 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Kirschner 2014 (Continued) All outcomes

Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	Quality of life is mentioned as an outcome, but no scale is mentioned. Howev- er, the report states that the trial found no difference between somatotropin and placebo groups in quality of life.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Potential bias from cross-over study design; cross-over design implies risk of carryover effect.

Kissel 2014

Methods	Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled cross-over trial	
Participants	33 ambulatory adults with SMA type III	
	Inclusion criteria:	
	 ambulatory adults with SMA 3 aged 18–60 years diagnosis of SMA must have been documented by the homozygous deletion of both SMN1 genes on standard genetic tests for the disorder. Patients must have been able to walk 30 feet without assistance (i.e. no sticks, walkers) interest in participating and the ability to meet the study requirements women of child-bearing age were required to be on contraception or abstain while participating in the study 	
	Exclusion criteria:	
Interventions	 co-existing medical conditions that precluded travel, testing or study medications participation in a treatment trial for SMA in the 3 months prior to this trial, or plan to enrol in any other treatment trial during this study requirement for any mechanical respiratory support > 12 hours per day inability to meet visit requirements or co-operate reliably with functional testing mental or legal incapacitation from giving informed consent, or inability to read and understand written material including in the consent form abnormalities in baseline blood testing beyond established values use of medications or supplements which interfere with valproic acid metabolism, or are hypothesised to have a beneficial effect in SMA animal models or human neuromuscular disorders within 3 months of study enrolment, including riluzole, creatine, butyrate derivatives, growth hormone, anabolic steroids, albuterol, anticonvulsants or other histone deacetylase inhibitors 	
	2–3 doses of placebo orally Cross-over of treatment after 6 months for a consecutive period of 6 months	
Outcomes	Change in maximum voluntary isometric contraction testing for separate muscles (bilateral elbow flex- ors, elbow extensors, knee flexors, knee extensors and grip) and total muscle score, change in muscle strength measured by hand-held dynamometer of elbow flexors/extensors and knee flexors/extensor, change in SMAFRS, change in CMAP of ulnar nerve, change in mRNA levels, change in SMN protein lev- els, change in pulmonary function (FVC, FEV ₁ , MIP), change in muscle mass measured by DEXA, change in endurance assessed through 6-minute walk test, change in function assessed in time to climb 4 stan- dard stairs, change in mini-SIP, adverse events	
Funding	Quote: "Funded by Families of Spinal Muscular Atrophy and also by grants from the Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences, University of Utah (UL1RR025764), and the Center for Clinical and Translational Sciences, Ohio State University (UL1RR025755)."	



Kissel 2014 (Continued)	Abbott Pharmaceuticals provided valproic acid and placebo		
Conflicts of interest	Authors reported receipt of grants and funding from Families of SMA and other non-governmental, charitable, governmental, academic and pharmaceutical company sources. 2 authors report receipt of drugs from Abbott Pharmaceuticals for clinical trials in SMA.		
Notes			
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomly assigned. Unknown method. Since the trial was part of the previous Carni-VAL-I trial and most procedures were the same, one could suppose there was central randomisation by telephone; however, this was not exactly stated in the article or supplementary material.	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomly assigned. Unknown method. Since the trial was part of the previous Carni-VAL-I trial and most procedures were the same, one could suppose there was central randomisation by telephone; however, this was not exactly stated in the article or supplementary material.	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Participants, physicians and investigators were blinded. 1 investigator was not blinded. Study compliance (tablet counts and valproic acid levels) were checked by unblinded investigator.	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Participants, physicians and investigators were blinded. 1 investigator was not blinded. Study compliance (tablet counts and valproic acid levels) were checked by unblinded investigator.	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	4 participants withdrew, but were included in ITT analysis.	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Incomplete data reported in article, but data available on request.	
Other bias	High risk	Potential bias by design: cross-over design implies risk of carryover effect. No report on a washout period between the 2 treatment periods.	

Mercuri 2007

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial	
Participants	107 participants who fulfilled international classification criteria for SMA type II	
	 diagnosis confirmed by genetic analysis with homozygous deletion of <i>SMN1</i> SMA 2 was classified according to the International Classification for SMA, based on age at disease onset and maximum function achieved, i.e. age at onset over 6 months and being able to sit unsupported but not to walk 	
	Exclusion criteria:participation in other pharmacological trials (e.g. albuterol) in the year before our trial started	



Mercuri 2007 (Continued)	undergone corrective surgery for scoliosis		
Interventions	Phenylbutyrate 500 mg/kg/day 7 days orally, divided in 5 doses using an intermittent schedule (7 days on and 7 days off) or placebo		
	Duration of treatment:	3 months	
	Follow-up: 3 months		
Outcomes	Functional score (HFMS), change in functional score. Subgroup aged > 5 years: change in muscle strength arm and leg (myometry), change in pulmonary function (FVC), adverse events		
Funding	Financial support from Famiglie SMA, Italy and Associazione per lo Studio delle Atrofie Spinali Muscu- lari Infantili (ASAMSI)		
	Fyrklövern Scandinavia	a AB, Sweden provided triButyrate	
	Medication provided by pharmaceutical company, but no details about the involvement of the compa ny in study procedures.		
Conflicts of interest	Quote: "The authors re	port no conflicts of interest."	
Notes	Muscle strength was measured bilaterally for elbow flexion, hand grip and 3-point pinch. Muscle strength was measured bilaterally for knee flexion and knee extension.		
Risk of bias			
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement	
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomly assigned. Central allocation.	
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Central allocation. Only randomisation unit and pharmacy had access to as- signment.	
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only randomisation unit and pharmacy had access to assignment.	
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only randomisation unit and pharmacy had access to assignment.	
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Myometry and FVC were measured in children aged > 5 years, but a different number of children were reported in the 2 groups. No report on explaining this difference. Unclear reports on adverse events.	
		Quote: "The efficacy analyses were conducted according to the original ran- domization assignment (intention to treat), using the last observation carried forward approach for missing follow-up data"	
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	There was clear evidence that reported results corresponded to all intended outcome measurements.	
Other bias	Low risk	No other bias identified	



Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH)

Methods	Randomised sham-procedure controlled, double-blind trial. Randomisation 2:1 (nusinersen:sham pro- cedure)				
Participants	126 participants with SMA types II, aged 2–12 years				
	Inclusion criteria:				
	 inclusion criteria: informed consent from parent or guardian and, if required, from participant medically diagnosed with SMA onset of clinical signs and symptoms consistent with SMA at > 6 months of age able to sit independently, but has never had the ability to walk independently HFMSE ≥ 10 and ≤ 54 at screening able to complete all study procedures, measurements and visits and parent or guardian and participant has adequately supportive psychosocial circumstances, in the opinion of the Investigator estimated life expectancy > 2 years from screening, in the opinion of the Investigator meets age-appropriate institutional criteria for use of anaesthesia and sedation, if use is planned for study procedures satisfies study contraceptive requirements, if of reproductive age Exclusion criteria: respiratory insufficiency, defined by the need for invasive or non-invasive ventilation for > 6 hours during a 24-hour period, at screening 				
	 requires a gastric feeding tube, via which the majority of feeds are given 				
	severe contractures or severe scoliosis evident on x-ray				
	 hospitalisation for surgery (i.e. scoliosis surgery, other surgery), pulmonary event or nutritional support within 2 months of screening or planned during the duration of the study 				
	 presence of an untreated or inadequately treated active infection requiring systemic antiviral or an- timicrobial therapy at any time during the screening period 				
	 history of brain or spinal cord disease, including tumours, or abnormalities by magnetic resonance imaging or computerised tomography that would interfere with the lumbar puncture procedures or CSF circulation 				
	 presence of an implanted shunt for the drainage of CSF or an implanted central nervous system catheter 				
	history of bacterial meningitis				
	 dosing with nusinersen in any previous clinical study 				
	 prior injury or surgical procedure which impacts the participant's ability to perform any of the out- come measure testing required in the protocol and from which the participant has not fully recovered or achieved a stable baseline 				
	 clinically significant abnormalities in haematology or clinical chemistry parameters or ECG at screen- ing 				
	 treatment with another investigational drug (e.g. oral albuterol or salbutamol, riluzole, carnitine, creatine, sodium phenylbutyrate, etc.), biological agent, or device within 1 month of screening or 5 half-lives of study agent, whichever is longer. Treatment with valproate or hydroxyurea within 3 months of screening. Any history of gene therapy, antisense oligonucleotide therapy, or cell transplantation ongoing medical condition that would interfere with the study. Examples are medical disability that would interfere with the assessment of safety or compromise the ability of the participant to undergo study procedures 				
Interventions	Intrathecal injection with nusinersen 12 mg or sham procedure				
Outcomes	Change in HFMSE, achievement of new motor milestones, change in Upper Limb Module Test, vital signs, weight changes, laboratory changes, ECG				
Funding	Ionis Pharmaceuticals and Biogen Inc				

SHINE study.

Mercuri 2018 (CHERISH) (Continued)

Conflicts of interest	Investigators collected data, which were held and analysed by Biogen. The first manuscript was writ- ten by the authors and the senior industry author of Biogen, medical-writing assistance was paid for by Biogen.
-----------------------	--

As of December 2016 the study was stopped and participants were transitioned to the open-label

Risk of bias

Notes

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomly assigned by central and electronic procedure.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated allocation.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Study personnel who deliver the treatment were not involved in the assess- ments of participants. Key personnel for assessments and parents of partici- pants were not present during procedure.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Study personnel who deliver the treatment were not involved in the assess- ments of participants. Key personnel for assessments and parents of partici- pants were not present during procedure.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Trial stopped early for benefit on the basis of interim analyses. ITT and effica- cy outcomes reported. Data imputed for ITT analyses. Supplementary data re- port sensitivity analyses.
		Quote: "Sensitivity analyses of the primary end point using final data were consistent with the results of the final analysis."
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Protocol available. There was clear evidence that reported results correspond- ed to all intended outcome measurements. Extensive data reporting in article and supplementary material.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Baseline differences with more severely affected children in the nusin- ersen-treated group.

Miller 2001

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial (2 × 2 block design)	
Participants	84 participants who fulfilled international classification criteria for SMA types II or III and have an ho- mozygous deletion of the <i>SMN1</i> gene Inclusion criteria:	
	 clinical diagnosis of SMA, type II or III aged ≥ 21 years homozygous defect in the <i>SMN</i> gene FVC > 35% of predicted the ability to sit unsupported at some time in the disease course elbow flexion or handgrip strength (or both) > 3 kg 	

Miller 2001 (Continued)	Exclusion criteria:			
	 not mentioned 			
 Interventions	Gabapentin 1200 mg 3 times a day or placebo			
	Duration of treatment: 12 months			
	Follow-up: at quarterly	time intervals while on treatment		
Outcomes	Change in disability score (SMAFRS), change in muscle strength, development of walking, change in pulmonary function (FVC), change in quality of life (SIP), adverse events			
Funding	Andrew's Buddies, MDA, Warner-Lambert, and Families of SMA			
Conflicts of interest	Not stated			
Notes	Muscle strength of elbow flexion and hand grip was measured bilaterally.			
Risk of bias				
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement		
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomly assigned. Randomisation in blocks of 4 participants (2 placebo, 2 gabapentin) with equalised randomisation per centre. No methods of ran- domisation described.		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomisation performed by research pharmacist. Precise method of alloca- tion concealment not known.		
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only research pharmacist was not blinded.		
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only research pharmacist was not blinded.		
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Reasons for dropout of 19 participants not mentioned. ITT analysis performed with a different number of participants than initially included.		
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Unclear risk	Adverse events not reported.		
Other bias	Low risk	None identified		

Swoboda 2010

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial	
Participants	61 non-ambulatory participants with SMA types II or III	
	Inclusion criteria:	
	confirmed genetic diagnosis of 5q SMA	


Swoboda 2010 (Continued)		
	 SMA 2 or non-ambu 3 seconds without s 	latory SMA 3: SMA 2 participants must have been able to sit independently for \geq upport
	 aged 2–8 years at tir 	ne of enrolment
	Exclusion criteria:	
	 MHFMS for children need for bilevel posi spinal rod or fixation 	with SMA (MHFMS-SMA) total score ≤ 2 or ≥ 37 itive airway pressure support > 12 hours per day n for scoliosis or anticipated need within 6 months of enrolment
	Inability to meet stu	dy visit requirements or co-operate reliably with functional testing
	 presence of predefin co-existing medical 	red blochemical or naematological abnormalities in blood work
	 co-existing medications crease the potential animal models or hu concomitant use of albuterol use, antico current use of eithe scribed by their atte ticipant must have g body mass index ≥ 9 	or supplements which interfere with valproic acid or carnitine metabolism, in- risks of these medications or were hypothesised to have a beneficial effect in SMA uman neuromuscular disorders within 3 months of study enrolment (specifically, riluzole, creatine, butyrate derivatives, growth hormone, anabolic steroids, daily ponvulsants or other histone deacetylase inhibitors would preclude enrolment) or valproic acid or carnitine through participation in another study or been pre- ending physician (if study participant is taking valproic acid or carnitine then par- gone through a washout period of 12 weeks before been enrolled into the study) with percentile for age
Interventions	Oral liquid carnitine 50 doses to maintain over tion with placebo caps	mg/kg/day in 2 doses in combination with oral valproic acid capsules in 2–3 night serum level trough 50–100 mg/dL or liquid placebo twice daily in combina- ule 2–3 times a day
	Duration of treatment: group switched to activ	12 months in active treatment and 6 months in placebo group. The placebo /e treatment after 6 months per protocol
	Total follow-up: 12 mo	nths
Outcomes	Primary: safety, motor	function assessments, change in functional score (MHFMS)
	Secondary: include cha adverse events. Chang ipants aged ≥ 5 years	inge in quality of life (PedsQL), change in innervation via maximum ulnar CMAP, e in muscle strength and change in pulmonary function were measured in partic-
Funding	Quote: "Abbott Pharma cal provided L-carniting	aceutical provided VPA [valproic acid] and placebo, and Sigma-Tau Pharmaceuti- e, at no cost."
Conflicts of interest	Quote: "The authors ha	we declared that no competing interests exist."
Notes	Baseline differences in body mass index and gender between the different treatment groups.	
Risk of bias		
Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomly assigned using a permuted block design balancing for institution.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomisation was performed using a permuted block design balancing for institution.
		Randomisation was performed centrally by telephone.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias)	Low risk	Blinding of participants and key study personnel. Medical monitor was un- blinded.

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



Swoboda 2010 (Continued) All outcomes

Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blinding of participants and key study personnel. Medical monitor was un- blinded.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Not all outcome measures are available for analysis. Missing data were not ful- ly explained.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Protocol available. There was clear evidence that reported results correspond to all intended outcome measurements.
Other bias	Unclear risk	Partial cross-over design after 6 months.

Tzeng 2000

Methods	Randomised (ratio 2:1), placebo-controlled, double-blind trial
Participants	9 participants who fulfilled international classification criteria for SMA types II or III
	Inclusion criteria:
	 aged 4–10 years, confirmation of chromosome 5q SMN gene deletion parent or guardian willing and able to comply with study requirements and give consent participant willing to comply with the study
	Exclusion criteria:
	 history of epilepsy concurrent participation in another investigational drug trial or participation in 1 during the previous 30 days abnormal serum chemistries in the initial screening the inability to rapidly contact or be contacted by the investigator in case of emergency
Interventions	Thyrotropin-releasing hormone 0.1 mg/kg intravenous once a day or placebo
	Duration of treatment: 29 days of treatment over a 34-day period
	Follow-up: 35 days
Outcomes	Change in muscle strength (dynamometry), adverse events
Funding	Quote: "Supported, in part, by Ferring Laboratories, Inc., Suffern, New York, the manufacturer of Thyrel [™] who made the study medication, Thyrel [™] , available without cost to the subjects, and, in part, by grant H133 P 70011, Advanced Multidisciplinary Fellowship in Rehabilitation Outcomes Research to the Department of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, UMDNJ-New Jersey Medical School, from the National Institute on Disability and Rehabilitation Research."
Conflicts of interest	Not reported
Notes	Groups were not equal at baseline, with only women, only SMA II and older participants in the placebo group. Muscle strength was measured bilaterally of deltoid, biceps, triceps, wrist extension, hand grip, hip flexion, knee extension and knee flexion.
Risk of bias	



Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomly assigned (2:1). Patients randomised by double coin flip for each pa- tient. Any heads-tails combination was a participant; a tails–tails combination was a control; and a heads–heads combination was rejected and the flip re- peated. Potential bias by inclusion of first arrival method.
		Quote: "Once either the control or subject group was full, all subsequent arriv- ing patients were placed into the remaining group."
Allocation concealment	High risk	Randomisation done on a first arrival basis.
(selection bias)		Quote: "Once either the control or subject group was full, all subsequent arriv- ing patients were placed into the remaining group."
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All investigators and participants were blinded. Only the pharmacist was unblinded.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	All investigators and participants were blinded. Only the pharmacist was unblinded.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No dropouts.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	High risk	All outcomes were reported. The statistical analysis plan is limited and un- clear.
Other bias	Low risk	None identified.

Wong 2007

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial
Participants	55 participants who fulfilled international classification criteria for SMA types II or III
	Inclusion criteria:
	 aged 2–18 years clinical diagnosis of SMA with confirmed mutations of the <i>SMN1</i> gene FVC ≥ 20% of predicted for age <15% variance on test-retest of QMT in ≥ 1 muscle group (for participants aged > 5 years) postpubertal sexually active girls must have had a negative pregnancy test
	 any evidence of renal dysfunction central nervous system damage neurodegenerative or neuromuscular disease other than SMA a requirement for mechanical ventilation ≥ 16 hours a day use of creatine or any experimental substance such as riluzole within 90 days of entering the study
Interventions	Creatine: aged 2–5 years, 2 g once a day or placebo; age 5–18 years, 5 g once a day or placebo

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Wong 2007 (Continued)		
	Duration of treatment: 6 months	
	Follow-up: 9 months	
Outcomes	2–5 years and 5–18 years: change in disability score (GMFM), change in quality of life, adverse events	
	5–18 years: change in quantitative muscle strength (QMT), change in pulmonary function	
Funding	National Institutes of Health, the Muscular Dystrophy Association, and Andrew's Buddies	
	Experimental and Applied Sciences; Golden, Colorado supplied creatine	
Conflicts of interest	Not reported	
Notes	Creatine group at baseline slightly weaker; follow-up inadequate (> 20% dropout rate and < 9 months' follow-up). Muscle strength was measured bilaterally for hand grip, elbow flexion, knee extension and knee flexion according to the Richmond Quantitative Measurement System	

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence genera- tion (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomly assigned, method of randomisation unknown.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Randomisation at central site. Method not known.
Blinding of participants and personnel (perfor- mance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants, families, investigators, evaluators and study co-ordinators blind- ed; the study statistician blinded to group membership.
Blinding of outcome as- sessment (detection bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Participants, families, investigators, evaluators and study co-ordinators blind- ed; the study statistician blinded to group membership.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	High dropout rate partially described.
Selective reporting (re- porting bias)	Low risk	Outcome measurements were limited and inconsistent in the published report, but the trialists provided additional data for analysis.
Other bias	Unclear risk	None identified.

CMAP: compound muscle action potential; CSF: cerebrospinal fluid; DEXA: dual energy X-ray; ECG: electrocardiogram; FEV₁: forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC: forced vital capacity; GMFM: Gross Motor Function Measure; HFMS(E): Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (Expanded); ITT: intention-to-treat; MFM: Motor Function Measure; MHFMS: Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; mini-SIP: mini-Sickness Impact Profile; MIP: maximum inspiratory pressure; MMT: manual muscle testing; mRNA: messenger ribonucleic acid; MUNE: motor unit number estimation; PedsQL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; QMT: quantitative muscle testing; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular Atrophy Functional Rating Scale; SMN: survival motor neuron.

Characteristics of excluded studies [ordered by study ID]

Study	Reason for exclusion
Abbara 2011	Riluzole. Non-randomised, open-label study to assess pharmacokinetics of riluzole in people with SMA types II and III.
Brahe 2005	Phenylbutyrate. Not randomised, not controlled. Pilot trial. Study on the effect of phenylbutyrate on human SMN expression in blood.
Brichta 2006	Valproic acid. Not randomised, not controlled. Pilot trial. Study on the effect of valproic acid on hu- man SMN expression in blood.
Chang 2002	Hydroxyurea. Not randomised, not controlled. Pilot trial. Study on the effect of hydroxyurea on clinical manifestations and human SMN expression in blood.
Chiriboga 2016	Nusinersen. Phase 1, 4 groups, dose-escalating trial. Not randomised, not controlled.
Darbar 2011	Valproic acid. Open-label trial, not controlled. No placebo given.
EMOTAS 2014	Pyridostigmine. Open-label trial. Not randomised, not controlled.
	Study ongoing, but can be excluded.
Folkers 1995	Coenzyme Q10. Not randomised, not controlled. Observational study that included 1 participant with SMA type III/IV.
Giovannetti 2016	Salbutamol. No placebo given.
JEWELFISH 2017	RG7916 or RO7034067. Open-label trial, no placebo given.
	Study ongoing, but can be excluded.
JPRN-JapicCTI-163450 2016	Sodium valproate. Open-label trial, no placebo given.
	Study ongoing, but can be excluded.
Kato 2009	Thyrotropin. Case report.
Khirani 2017	Salbutamol. Not randomised, not controlled. Pilot trial.
Kinali 2002	Albuterol. Not randomised, not controlled. Pilot trial.
Kissel 2011	Valproic acid. Open-label trial, not controlled.
Liang 2008	Hydroxyurea. Not controlled.
Mercuri 2004	Phenylbutyrate. Not randomised, not controlled. Pilot trial.
Merlini 2003	Gabapentin. Not controlled (no placebo given, compared treatment with no treatment, not blind- ed).
Nascimento 2010	Lamotrigine. Case series. Not controlled, not randomised.
NCT01703988	Nusinersen. Open-label study.
	Study completed; results pending.
NCT02052791	Nusinersen. open-label.
	Study completed; results pending.

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Study	Reason for exclusion
NCT02876094	Celecoxib. Open-label, non-randomised study. Primary outcome SMN protein level, no clinical scores or evaluation.
	Study ongoing, but can be excluded.
NCT03709784	Nusinersen. Observational study in adults treated with nusinersen.
	Study ongoing, but can be excluded.
NPTUNE01 2007	Sodium phenylbutyrate. Dose-escalating study. Non-randomised, not controlled. No placebo giv- en. Trial terminated due to poor compliance with study drug administration.
OLEOS	Olesoxime. Not randomised, not controlled. No placebo given. Only people who participated in previous trials (TRO19622CLEQ11150-1 or TRO19622CLEQ1275-1) to be included.
	Study ongoing, but can be excluded.
Pane 2008	Salbutamol. Not randomised, not controlled. Pilot trial.
Piepers 2011	Valproic acid. Not controlled, not randomised. Case series.
Prufer de Queiroz Campos Araujo 2010	Salbutamol. Pilot trial. Not controlled (no placebo given), not randomised.
Saito 2014	Valproic acid. Case series. Not controlled (no placebo given), not randomised.
SHINE 2015	Nusinersen. Open-label, not randomised. No placebo or sham-procedure given.
	Study ongoing, but can be excluded.
SMART01	Valproic acid. Open-label trial. Not randomised, not controlled (no placebo given).
	Study completed, no published data yet.
SMART03	Valproic acid. Open-label trial. Not randomised, not controlled (no placebo given).
	Study recruiting participants, but can be excluded.
Swoboda 2009	Valproic acid and carnitine. Not controlled (no placebo given). Open-label trial.
Tan 2011	Salbutamol. Not randomised, not controlled. Case series.
Tsai 2007	Valproic acid. Not randomised, not controlled.
Weihl 2006	Valproic acid. Not randomised, not controlled. Retrospective study on people with SMA types III and IV.

SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; SMN: survival motor neuron.

Characteristics of studies awaiting assessment [ordered by study ID]

ASIRI 2008	
Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial
Participants	People with SMA types II or III, aged 6–20 years.



ASIRI 2008 (Continued)	
Interventions	Riluzole 50 mg/day orally or placebo
	Duration of treatment: 24 months
	Follow-up: 24 months
Outcomes	Motor function (MFM scale), spirometry (FVC), Measure of Functional Independence, adverse events and tolerance evaluation.
Notes	Study completed (December 2011), but no results available.

CHICTR-TRC-10001093	
Methods	Randomised, parallel, controlled trial. Placebo was mentioned, but unknown if the trial was place- bo-controlled.
Participants	40 participants with SMA type II, aged 3–8 years
Interventions	Rat nerve growth factor injection for 6 months
Outcomes	Change in Pediatric Evaluation of Disability Inventory, change in electromyogram.
Notes	Study completed, but no results available. Unknown date of completion; last update received April 2017 on WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform.

Merlini 2007

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial
Participants	110 participants with SMA types II or III, aged ≥ 4 years
Interventions	Acetyl-L-carnitine 50 mg/kg/day (maximum 3 g/day) (route not mentioned) or placebo
	Duration of treatment: 9 months
	Follow-up: 12 months
Outcomes	Change in muscle strength arm and leg (myometry), change in functional score (time to walk 10 m and to arise from floor), change in pulmonary function (FVC), change in quality of life (Short Form-36 Health Survey questionnaire (SF-36) or Childhood Health Assessment Questionnaire.
Notes	Study status unknown (last report on trial notified in 2007). No results available

MOONFISH 2014

Methods	Phase I, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial
Participants	64 participants with SMA types I, II or III, aged 2–55 years or < 7 months
Interventions	RO6885247 orally once daily for 12 weeks or placebo orally once daily for 12 weeks



MOONFISH 2014 (Continued)

Outcomes	Safety (incidence of adverse events), pharmacokinetics (plasma concentrations of RO6885247 and RO6885247 exposure), pharmacodynamics (SMN protein levels in blood and in vivo splicing of SMN2 mRNA in blood), effect on CMAP, effect on electrical impedance myography.
Notes	Recruitment of participants suspended since April 2015 for safety reasons. In parallel to the MOON- FISH trial, Hoffmann-La Roche have been investigating the effects of the long-term use of RG7800 in animals. These animal studies are a standard requirement in the development of new medi- cines. In this study, they observed an unexpected safety finding in the eye of animals and subse- quently immediately suspended dosing in the MOONFISH trial as a precautionary measure. Trial terminated in July 2015. No results available at time of writing.

Morandi 2013

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial
Participants	45 adults with SMA type III
Interventions	Salbutamol or identical placebo tablets at the same dosing schedule
Outcomes	Change in manual muscle testing, North Star Ambulatory Assessment scale, 6MWT and FVC. Molecular analyses included <i>SMN2</i> gene copy number, SMN2 transcript and SMN protein levels.
Notes	Study completed, but results are awaiting. Unknown date of completion; last update received March 2012 on WHO International Clinical trials Registry Platform.

NCT00568802

Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial
Participants	Participants with SMA types II and III, aged 1–10 years
Interventions	Hydroxyurea (dose and route) or placebo
	Duration of treatment: not mentioned
Outcomes	Motor function (Gross Motor Function Measure and timed motor tests), adverse events, pulmonary function, motor unit number estimation, SMN protein and SMN mRNA
Notes	Study completed, not enough data or results available for analysis or inclusion (or both). Unknown date of completion, last date received 2008.

NCT01645787

Methods	Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled cross-over trial
Participants	12 participants with SMA type III, aged 18–50 years
Interventions	4-AP 10 mg twice daily or placebo twice daily



NCT01645787 (Continued)	Short-term treatment trial in which participants are treated for 2 weeks with 4-AP and placebo in random sequence followed by a long treatment trial of 6 weeks in which participants are also treat- ed with placebo and 4-AP.
Outcomes	6MWT, Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale Expanded, manual muscle testing, change in motor unit estimation and nerve conduction studies
Notes	Study completed (September 2015), but no results available yet.

NCT02644668

Methods	Phase II, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, 2 dose cohorts
Participants	72 participants, aged ≥ 12 years with genetically confirmed diagnosis of SMA and clinically SMA types II, III or IV
Interventions	Cohort 1: 36 participants with SMA type II, III or IV randomised 2:1 to CK-2127107 150 mg or place- bo.
	Cohort 2: 36 participants with SMA type II, III or IV randomised 2:1 to CK-2127107 450 mg (or lower) or placebo.
	Both cohorts were also divided into 18 ambulatory versus 18 non-ambulatory participants.
Outcomes	Change from baseline and slope of change from baseline in FVC, MIP, MEP, HHD, HFMSE, RULM, TUG, 6MWT, and safety and tolerability measurements
Notes	Study completed (May 2018), but no results are available yet.

SPACE

Methods	Phase II, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled cross-over trial
Participants	45 participants with SMA types II, III and IV, aged ≥ 12 years
Interventions	Oral pyridostigmine (days 1–3: 2 mg/kg/day over 4 doses per day; days 4–7: 4 mg/kg/day over 4 doses per day; weeks 2–8: 6 mg/kg/day over 5 doses per day) or oral placebo (days 1–3: 2 mg/kg/ day over 4 doses per day; weeks 2–8: 6 mg/kg/day over 4 doses per day; weeks 2–8: 6 mg/kg/day over 5 doses per day; cross-over took place after 8 weeks with 1 week of washout.
Outcomes	Change in time to complete repeated 9 hole peg test, change in MFM scores, change in time to com- plete shuttle walk test, time to complete shuttle box and block test, change in pulmonary function (FVC), change in SMAFRS, change in PedsQL, fatigue and fatigability questionnaires, VAS scores, change in CMAP, and change in decremental response during repetitive nerve stimulation.
Notes	Study completed (January 2018), but no results are available yet.

4-AP: 4-aminopyridine; 6MWT: 6-minute walk test; CMAP: compound muscle action potential; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMS(E): Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (Expanded); HHD: hand-held dynamometry; MFM: Motor Function Measure; MEP: maximum expiratory pressure; MIP: maximum inspiratory pressure; PedsQL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; RULM: Revised Upper Limb Module; TUG: Time Up and Go; RULM; Revised Upper Limb Module; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; SMN: survival motor neuron; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular Atrophy Functional Rating Scale; TUG: Timed Up and Go; VAS: visual analogue scale; WHO: World Health Organization.

Characteristics of ongoing studies [ordered by study ID]

Trial name or title	A phase II, randomised, double-blind, sham-procedure controlled study to assess the safety and tolerability and explore the efficacy of IONIS 396443 (BIIB058) administered intrathecally in subjects with spinal muscular atrophy who are not eligible to participate in the clinical studies IONIS 396443-CS3B or IONIS 396443-CS4
Methods	Phase II, randomised, double-blind, sham-procedure-controlled study
Participants	21 participants with genetically confirmed SMA with onset of clinical signs and symptoms consistent with SMA at \leq 6 months of age and have documentation of 3 <i>SMN2</i> copies OR onset of clinical signs and symptoms consistent with SMA at \leq 6 months of age, > 7 months of age (211 days) at screening, and have documentation of 2 <i>SMN2</i> copies OR onset of clinical signs and symptoms consistent with SMA at > 6 months of age, are \leq 18 months of age at screening, and have documentation of 2 or 3 <i>SMN2</i> copies
Interventions	Multiple intrathecal injection of nusinersen (also called IONIS-SMN Rx or IONIS 396443) or multiple sham procedure with placebo
Outcomes	Number of adverse events and serious adverse events, change from baseline in clinical laborato- ry parameters, change from baseline in electrocardiogram, change from baseline in vital signs, change from baseline in neurological examination including motor function, change in plasma con- centration of nusinersen and change in cerebrospinal fluid concentration of nusinersen
Starting date	June 2015
Contact information	Biogen
Notes	Study ongoing, but not recruiting participants.

NCT01671384	
Trial name or title	Randomised placebo-controlled trial of valproic acid and levocarnitine in children with spinal mus- cular atrophy aged 2–15 years
Methods	Randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial
Participants	60 participants with SMA types II or III, aged 2–15 years at time of inclusion
	Diagnosis of SMA has been made by the presence of exon7 deletion of <i>SMNT</i> gene OR by nor- mal/mildly elevated creatine phosphokinase with electrodiagnostic characteristics suggestive of neurogenic weakness, normal motor and sensory nerve conduction velocities and muscle biopsy showing neurogenic atrophy or evidence of reinnervation (or both)
Interventions	Valproic acid (dose unknown) and levocarnitine 50 mg/kg/day (maximum 1000 mg) divided over 2 doses combined with physiotherapy or placebo combined with physiotherapy
Outcomes	Change in muscle strength (MMT on a 5-point scale), change in modified HFMS, change in FVC, ad- verse effects, changes in haematology, liver function and valproic acid levels
Starting date	August 2013
	Estimated completion date December 2016
Contact information	G Sheffali, MD, Additional Professor



NCT01671384 (Continued)

Department of Pediatrics, All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi, India

Notes	Study ongoing and recruiting participants

SMART02

Trial name or title	Multicenter cooperative and investigator initiated clinical trial using valproic acid in childhood on- set spinal muscular atrophy: confirmatory trial (SMART02)
Methods	Phase IIB, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial
Participants	28 participants with SMA types I and II, aged 1–7 years
Interventions	Oral valproic acid or placebo, 12.5 mg/kg or 25 mg/kg once a day after supper.
	Treatment period: 40 weeks
Outcomes	HFMSE, HFMS, motor function, WHO motor milestones
Starting date	January 2016
Contact information	Kayoko Saito, Institute of Medical Genetics, Tokyo Women's Medical University, Japan
Notes	Study ongoing and recruiting participants

SUNFISH 2016

Trial name or title	A study to Investigate the safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and efficacy of RO7034067 in type 2 and 3 spinal muscular atrophy (SMA) participants (SUNFISH)
Methods	Randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial
Participants	186 participants with SMA types II and III, aged 2–25 years old with a confirmed diagnosis of 5q-au- tosomal-recessive SMA
Interventions	Participants start with treatment in part 1 of the study:
	Part 1A includes adolescents and adults (aged 12–25 years) with SMA type II or III, ambulatory or non-ambulatory, receiving 12 weeks of placebo or RO7034067
	Part 1B: children with SMA type II or III (aged 2–11 years), ambulatory or non-ambulatory, receiving 12 weeks of placebo or RO7034067
	After 12 weeks of treatment, participants can participate in part 2 of the trial if they meet inclusion criteria.
	Part 2: participants aged 2–25 years with SMA type II or III, non-ambulatory with RULM entry item 1A ≥ 2 who have the ability to sit independently as assessed by item 9 of the MFM. 1 group will start with 12 months of placebo and will switch to treatment with RO7034067. 1 group will be treated for 24 months with RO7034067. All participants in part 2 will be offered the opportunity to enter an open-label extended phase after completing part 2.
Outcomes	Safety (incidence of adverse events), pharmacokinetics (plasma concentrations of RO6885247 and RO6885247 exposure), pharmacodynamics (SMN protein levels in blood and in vivo splicing of SMN2 mRNA in blood), change from baseline in motor scores (MFM-32, HFMSE, RULM), change from

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

SUNFISH 2016 (Continued)

baseline in pulmonary function (FVC, SNIP, FEV₁, peak cough flow), change from baseline in quality of life (PedsQL) and (severe) adverse events

Starting date	October 2016
Contact information	Hoffmann-La Roche
Notes	Study ongoing and recruiting participants

FEV₁: forced expiratory volume in 1 second; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMS(E): Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale (Expanded); MFM: Motor Function Measure; MMT: manual muscle testing; mRNA: messenger ribonucleic acid; PedsQL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; RULUM: Revised Upper Limb Module; SNIP: sniff nasal inspiratory pressure; RULM; Revised Upper Limb Module; SMA: spinal muscular atrophy; WHO: World Health Organization.

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Diagnostic criteria for SMA types II and III

Primary criteria

SMA type II: age of onset between 6 and 18 months and have been able to sit independently, but never been able to walk without assistance.

SMA type III: age of onset after 18 months and has/had the ability to walk without assistance.

Genetic analysis to confirm the diagnosis, with deletion or mutation of the SMN1 gene (5q11.2-13.3)

Supporting criteria

Symmetrical muscle weakness of limb and trunk.

Proximal muscles more affected than distal muscles and lower limbs more than upper limbs.

No abnormality of sensory function.

Serum creatine kinase activity \leq 5 times the upper limit of normal

Denervation on electrophysiological examination, and no nerve conduction velocities < 70% of the lower limit of normal. No abnormal sensory nerve action potentials.

Muscle biopsy showing atrophic fibres of both types, hypertrophic fibres of one type (usually type I), and in chronic cases type grouping.

No involvement of the central neurological systems, such as hearing or vision.

Zerres 1999

Table 2. Oral creatine versus placebo outcomes (Wong 2007)

	Creatine	Placebo	Difference (95% CI)	P value
All ages				

Table 2. Oral creatine versus placebo outcomes (Wong 2007) (Continued)

Number of participants randomised	27	28	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability	18 (67%)	22 (79%)	_	
Median change in disability score (GMFM)	0	-1	1 (-1 to 2)	0.19
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis QoL	17 (63%)	21 (75%)	_	
Median change in quality of life (PedsQL, neuromuscular module)	-5	2	-7 (-11 to 3)	0.31
Age 2 to 5 years				
Number of participants randomised	8	12	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability	7 (88%)	10 (83%)	_	_
Median change in disability score (GMFM)	1	-2	1.5 (-4 to 9)	0.18
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis QoL	6 (75%)	9 (75%)	_	_
Median change in QoL (PedsQL, neuromuscular module)	4.5	3	2 (-8 to 13)	0.71
Age 5 to 18 years				
Number of participants randomised	19	16	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability and QoL	11 (58%)	12 (75%)	_	_
Median change in disability score (GMFM)	-1	-0.5	0 (-2 to 2)	0.77
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis QoL	11 (58%)	12 (75%)	_	_
Median change in quality of life (PedsQL, neuromuscular module)	-6	0	-6 (-15 to 2)	0.11
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of muscle strength	11 (58%)	11 (69%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change in arms muscle strength (QMT)	-0.34 (6.98)	1.49 (8.50)	-1.83 (-8.75 to 5.09)	0.59
Mean (SD) change in legs muscle strength (QMT)	1.51 (4.21)	0.93 (3.06)	0.58 (-2.70 to 3.85)	0.72
Mean (SD) change in total muscle strength (QMT)	1.17 (9.67)	2.42 (10.3)	-1.25 (-10.1 to 7.6)	0.77
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis pulmonary function	11 (58%)	12 (75%)	_	
Mean (SD) change in pulmonary function (FVC % of predicted value in litres)	-0.27 (14.5)	-0.83 (11.5)	0.56 (-10.75 to 11.87)	0.92
	Creatine	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)	P value
All ages				
Number of adverse events	55	43	_	_

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Table 2. Oral creatine versus placebo outcomes (Wong 2007) (Continued)

Number of participants with adverse events	13/27	16/28	0.84 (0.51 to 1.40)	0.59
Number of severe adverse events	NA	NA	_	_
Number of participants with severe adverse events	NA	1 (death by respi- ratory fail- ure)	_	-

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; GMFM: Gross Motor Function Measure; NA: not available; PedsQL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; QMT: quantitative muscle test; QoL: quality of life; SD: standard deviation.

Table 3. Oral gabapentin versus placebo outcomes (Miller 2001a)

	Gabapentin	Placebo	Differ- ence (95% Cl)	P value
Follow-up at 12 months				
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability	32 (80%)	34 (77%)	_	_
Median change in disability score (SMAFRS)	0	-2	1 (-1 to 4)	0.30
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis quality of life	33 (83%)	34 (77%)	_	_
Mean change in quality of life (mini-SIP)	0.09	-0.26	0.36 (-0.29 to 1)	0.28
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis grip muscle strength	30 (75%)	31 (70%)	_	-
Mean change in grip muscle strength (MVC) in percentage from baseline	0.08	-4.5	4.6 (-2.5 to 11.6)	0.57
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis arms muscle strength	28 (70%)	29 (66%)	_	-
Mean change in arms muscle strength (MVC) in percentage from baseline	0.05	-1.8	1.9 (-2.5 to 6.2)	0.39
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis feet muscle strength	28 (70%)	29 (66%)	_	_
Mean change in feet muscle strength (MVC) in percentage from baseline	0.36	0.70	0.29 (-8.3 to 8.9)	0.95
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis total muscle strength	25 (63%)	25 (57%)	_	_
Mean change in total muscle strength (MVC) in percentage from baseline	1.2	-2.2	3.3 (-6.9 to 14)	0.52
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis development of walking	38 (95%)	35 (80%)	_	_
Number of participants with development of walking	0	0	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis pulmonary function	31 (78%)	34 (77%)	_	-

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



Table 3. Oral gabapentin versus placebo outcomes (Miller 2001a) (Continued)

Mean change in pulmonary function (FVC % of predicted value)	-4.0	-2.9	-1.1 (-4.1	0.48
			to 1.9)	

	Gabapentin	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)	P value
Number of adverse events	NA	NA	_	_
Number of participants with adverse events	NA	NA	_	_
Number of severe adverse events	0	0	_	_
Number of participants with severe adverse events	0	0	_	_

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; mini-SIP: mini Sickness Impact Profile; MVC: maximum voluntary contraction; NA: not available; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular Atrophy-Functional Rating Scale.

Table 4. Oral hydroxyurea versus placebo outcomes (Chen 2010)

	Hydrox- yurea	Placebo	Difference (95% Cl)	P value
All ages				
Number of participants randomised	37	20	_	-
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability (GMFM)	37 (100%)	20 (100%)	_	_
Mean change (SE) in disability score (GMFM)	0.14 (0.57)	2.02 (0.88)	-1.88 (-3.89 to 0.13)	0.07
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis muscle strength (MMT)	37 (100%)	20 (100%)	_	—
Mean change (SE) in muscle strength (MMT)	-0.58 (0.56)	-0.03 (0.98)	-0.55 (-2.65 to 1.55)	0.60
Number (%) of participants evaluable for pulmonary function (FVC in litres)	37 (100%)	20 (100%)	-	—
Mean (SE) change in pulmonary function (FVC in litres)	-0.21 (0.06)	-0.22 (0.12)	-0.01 (-0.25 to 0.26)	0.93
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability (MHFMS)	26 (100%)	12 (100%)	_	_
Mean change (SE) in disability score (MHFMS)	0.02 (0.03)	0.04 (0.04)	-0.02 (-0.12 to 0.07)	0.70
	Hydrox- yurea	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)	P value
Number of adverse event episodes	224	129	_	0.65
Mean number (SD) of adverse event episodes per participant	6.05 (3.43)	6.45 (2.91)	-0.4 (-2.21 to 1.41)	0.66

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Table 4. Oral hydroxyurea versus placebo outcomes (Chen 2010) (Continued)

Number of severe adverse event episodes	19	10	_	0.96
Mean number (SD) of severe adverse event episodes per participant	0.51 (1.04)	0.50 (0.83)	0.01 (-0.77 to 0.79)	0.96
Number (%) of participants discontinued intervention	2 (5%)	0 (0%)	_	_

FVC: forced vital capacity; GMFM: Gross Motor Function Measure; MHFMS: Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; MMT: manual muscle testing; SD: standard deviation; SE: standard error.

Table 5. Intrathecal injected nusinersen versus placebo outcomes (Mercuri 2018)

	Nusin- ersen	Placebo	Difference (95% CI)	P value
Number of participants randomised	84	42	_	_
Interim analysis ^a	84b	42 ^b	_	_
Mean change in HFMSE	4.0	-1.9	5.9 (3.7 to 8.1)	< 0.001
Final analysis	84 ^c	42 ^c	_	_
Mean change in HFMSE	3.9	-1.0	4.9 (3.1 to 6.7)	_
	Nusin- ersen	Placebo	Difference (95% CI)	P value
Percentage of participants with 3-point-change on HFMSE (%)	57	26	30.5 (12.7 to 48.3)	< 0.001
Percentage (number) of children who achieved ≥ 1 new WHO motor milestone (% (number))	20 (13)	6 (2)	14 (-7 to 34)	0.08
	Nusin- ersen	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)	P value
Percentage (number) of children who achieved ability to stand alone	2 (1)	3 (1)	0.5 (0.03 to 7.80)	_
Percentage (number) of children who achieved ability to walk with assistance	2 (1)	0 (0)	1.5 (0.06 to 36.1)	_
Number of participants with adverse events	78	42	0.9 (0.9 to 1.0)	0.01

CI: confidence interval; HFMSE: Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale Expanded; WHO: World Health Organization.

^a Conducted in children who completed at least six months of the trial. Data of children who had not yet completed the 15-month period were imputed.

^b Included 35 participants in the nusinersen group and 19 participants in the control group who completed the 15-month assessment. Data for 49 participants in the nusinersen group and 23 participants in the control group were imputed.

^c The number of children with observed data for the 15-month assessment was 66 in the nusinersen group and 34 in the control group, and the number of children with imputed data was 18 in the nusinersen group and eight in the control group.

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



Table 6. Oral olesoxime versus placebo outcomes (Bertini 2017)

	Olesoxime	Placebo	Estimated difference (95% CI) ^a	P value
Number of participants randomised	108	57	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis MFM-32 D1+D2	103 (95%)	57 (100%)	_	_
Mean ^{ab} change (95% CI) in disability score (MFM D1+D2) at 24 months	-0.18 (-1.30 to 1.66)	-1.82 (-3.68 to 0.04)	2.00 (-0.25 to 4.25)	0.07
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis MFM total score	103 (95%)	57 (100%)	_	_
Mean ^{ab} change (95% CI) in disability score (MFM total score) at 24 months	0.59 (-0.9 to 2.070	-1.45 (-3.31 to 0.41)	2.04 (-0.21 to 4.28)	0.08
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis HFMS	103 (95%)	57 (100%)	_	_
Mean ^b change (95% CI) in disability score (HFMS) at 24 months	-0.78 (-1.60 to 0.04)	-1.72 (-2.74 to -0.70)	0.94 (-0.28 to 2.17)	0.13
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of nerve innervation value (CMAP) (in mV)	70 (65%)	34 (60%)	_	_
Mean ^b (95% CI) change in total amplitude CMAP from baseline to 24 months	-0.07 (-0.49 to 0.36)	-0.16 (-0.74 to 0.43)	NA	0.79
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of MUNE	58 (54%)	30 (53%)	_	_
Mean ^b (95% CI) change in total MUNE from baseline to 24 months	-4.51 (-12.21 to 3.18)	-6.69 (-16.86 to 3.48)	NA	0.71
Number (%) of participants evaluable for FVC	64 (59%)	38 (67%)	_	_
Mean ^b (95% CI) change in FVC from baseline to 24 months	4.28 (-0.32 to 8.88)	6.16 (1.00 to 11.33)	-1.88 (-3.14 to 6.91)	0.57
	Olesoxime	Placebo	Difference (95% CI)	P value
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of quality of life (Ped-sQL) from baseline to 24 months	71 (66%)	37 (65%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change in quality of life (PedsQL) from baseline to 24 months	NA	NA	0.25 (-4.58 to 5.08)	0.92
	Olesoxime	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)	P value
Number (%) of participants evaluable for responder analysis MFM-32 score D1+D2 (24 months)	103 (95%)	57 (100%)	_	_
Proportion of participants with good response according to MFM-32 score D1+D2 ^c	56 (54)	22 (39)	1.43 (-0.98 to 2.08)	0.06
Number of adverse events	1104 (64)	612 (36)	_	

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



Table 6. Oral olesoxime versus placebo outcomes (Bertini 2017) (Continued)

Number (%) of participants with adverse events	103 (95%)	57 (100%)	0.95 (0.91 to 0.99)	0.02
Number (%) of participants with severe adverse events	18 (17%)	14 (25%)	0.67 (0.37 to 1.26)	-
Number of deaths	1	1	_	_
Number (%) of participants discontinued intervention	10 (9%)	7 (12%)	_	_

CI: confidence interval; CMAP: compound muscle action potential; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMS: Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; MFM: Motor Function Measure; MFM D1+D2: functional domains 1 and 2 of the Motor Function Measure; MUNE: motor unit number estimation; NA: not available; PedsQL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; SD: standard deviation.

 $^{\it a}$ Least squared mean of MFM, including MFM-32 and MFM-20 assessments.

^b Calculated with available data.

^c Participants with no change or improvement of scores were considered 'responders', participants with a decline in score were considered 'non-responders'.

Table 7. Oral phenylbutyrate versus placebo outcomes (Mercuri 2007)

	Phenylbu- tyrate	Placebo	Difference (95% CI)	P value
All ages				
Number of participants randomised	54	53	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of HFMS	45 (83%)	45 (85%)	_	_
Mean (SD) HFMS	12.1 (9.60)	12.8 (9.86)	-0.7 (-4.78 to 3.78)	0.70
Mean (SD) change in HFMS ^a	0.60 (0.22)	0.73 (0.29)	-0.13 (-0.84 to 0.58)	0.70
Age > 5 years				
Mean (SD) change in muscle strength arm megascore (dy- namometry) ^a	1.56 (6.94)	-0.42 (8.61)	1.98 (-1.67 to 5.63)	0.74
Mean (SD) change muscle strength leg megascore (dynamome- try) ^a	4.26 (8.64)	3.22 (6.26)	1.04 (-2.46 to 4.54)	0.78
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of HFMS	26 (48%)	23 (43%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change in pulmonary function (FVC % of predicted value in litres) ^a	0.03 (0.17)	-0.01 (0.27)	0.04 (-0.07 to 0.15)	0.39
	Phenylbu- tyrate	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)	P value
All ages				
Number of participants with adverse events	19	5	3.1 (1.25 to 7.84)	0.01
Number of withdrawals because of adverse events	6	3	1.86 (0.49 to 7.11)	0.9

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Copyright ${\ensuremath{\mathbb C}}$ 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 7. Oral phenylbutyrate versus placebo outcomes (Mercuri 2007) (Continued)

Number of severe adverse events	1	2	_	_
Number of participants with severe adverse events	1	2	1.96 (0.18 to 21.0)	1.0

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMS: Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; SD: standard deviation; ^aMean change from baseline.

Table 8. Subcutaneous somatotropin versus placebo outcomes (Kirschner 2014)

Total number of participants randomised (cross-over setting)	20		_	_
	Somat- ropin	Placebo	Difference (95% CI)	P value
Number of participants completing phase 1 of study protocol	9/10	10/10	_	_
Number of participants completing phase 2 of study protocol	8/10	9/10	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for intention-to-treat analysis	17 (90%)	17 (80%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change in muscle strength of upper limb (hand-held myometry in megascore of biceps and handgrip) (Newton)	-1.05 (6.42)	0.30 (10.6)	-1.35 (-7.12 to 4.42)	0.97
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability score (HFMSE)	19 (95%)	19 (95%)	_	_
Median (SD) change in disability score (HFMSE)	0.05 (3.19)	-1.05 (5.28)	0.25 (-1 to 2.5)	0.58
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis arm megascore	19 (95%)	19 (95%)	_	_
Mean (SD; range) change in arm megascore (Newton)	-1.05 (6.42; -11 to 19)	0.30 (10.60; -18 to 34.3)	0.08 (-3.79 to 3.95)	0.97
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis leg megascore	19 (95%)	19 (95%)	_	_
Mean (SD; range) change in leg megascore (Newton)	2.96 (7.64; -10 to 24.5)	0.95 (9.93; -18 to 22)	2.23 (-2.19 to 6.63)	0.30
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis muscle strength (MRC)	19 (95%)	19 (95%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change MRC (% of maximum score)	-2.31 (5.1)	0.43 (7.0)	-2.74 (-6.7 to 1.29)	0.19
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis pulmonary function (FVC)	19 (95%)	19 (95%)	—	_
Mean (SD; range) change in pulmonary function (FVC improvement in litres)	0.12 (0.25; -0.4 to 0.5)	-0.11 (0.40; -1.4 to 0.36)	0.23 (-0.01 to 0.45)	0.08
	Somat- ropin	Placebo	Risk Ratio (95% CI)	P value
Number of adverse events	14	9	_	_

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



Table 8. Subcutaneous somatotropin versus placebo outcomes (Kirschner 2014) (Continued)

Number of participants with adverse events	11	7	1.57 (0.78 to 3.17)	0.34
Number (%) of participants discontinued intervention	3 (15%)	0 (0%)	_	_

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; HFMSE: Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale Expanded; MRC: Medical Research Council; SD: standard deviation.

Table 9. Intravenous TRH versus placebo outcomes (Tzeng 2000)

	TRH	Placebo	Difference (95% CI)
Number of participants randomised	6	3	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis	6 (100%)	3 (100%)	_
Mean (SD) change in muscle strength (dynamometry in pounds)	0.82 (0.59)	0.48 (0.29)	0.34 (-0.54 to 1.22)
	TRH	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)
Number of adverse events	12	0	_
Number of participants with adverse events	NA	NA	_
Number of severe adverse events	0	0	_
Number of participants with severe adverse events	0	0	_

CI: confidence interval; NA: not available; SD: standard deviation; TRH: thyrotropin-releasing hormone.

Table 10. Oral valproic acid plus acetylcarnitine versus placebo outcomes (Swoboda 2010)

	Valproic acid + acetyl-L- carnitine	Placebo	Difference (95% Cl)	P value
All ages				
Number of participants randomised	31	30	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability (MHFMS)	28 (90%)	28 (93%)	_	_
Mean change (SD) in disability score (MHFSM) at 6 months	0.82 (2.88)	0.18 (3.98)	0.64 (-1.1 to 2.38)	0.50
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of nerve innervation value (CMAP)	19 (61%)	19 (63%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change in total amplitude CMAP from baseline to 6 months	0.02 (0.70)	-0.10 (0.66)	0.12 (-0.33 to 0.57)	0.59

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



able 10. Oral valproic acid plus acetylcarnitine versus placebo outc	omes (Swol	boda 2010)	(Continued)	
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis of quality of life (PedsQL) from baseline to 12 months	27 (87%)	27 (90%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change in quality of life (PedsQL) from baseline to 12 months	-1.9 (13.6)	0.3 (12.9)	-2.2 (-9.27 to 4.87)	0.54
Age < 3 years old				
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability (MHFMS)	12 (52%)	11 (48%)	_	_
Mean change (SD) in disability score (MHFSM) from baseline to 6 months	1.33 (2.27)	1.09 (5.37)	0.24 (-3.28 to 3.76)	0.89
Aged 3–8 years				
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis disability (MHFSM)	18 (47%)	17 (45%)	_	_
Mean change (SD) in disability score (MHFSM) from baseline to 6 months	0.44 (3.29)	-0.41 (2.79)	0.85 (-1.25 to 2.95)	0.42
Aged ≥ 5 years				
Number of participants evaluable for analysis muscle strength in arms (my- ometry)	7	7	_	_
Mean (SD) change in arm muscle strength (myometry) from baseline to 6 months (kg)	0.64 (0.6)	0.07 (1.04)	0.57 (-0.45 to 1.58)	0.23 ^a
Number of participants evaluable for analysis muscle strength in legs (myom- etry)	6	4	_	_
Mean (SD) change in leg muscle strength (myometry) from baseline to 6 months (kg)	0.55 (0.83)	-0.85 (2.22)	1.40 (-1.98 to 4.79)	0.19 ^a
Number of participants evaluable for analysis muscle strength in both arms and legs (myometry)	7	8	_	_
Mean (SD) change in total muscle strength (myometry) from baseline to 6 months (kg)	1.18 (0.91)	-0.25 (2.47)	1.43 (0.69 to 3.56)	0.21
Number of participants evaluable for analysis pulmonary function (FVC in % of predicted)	NA	NA	NAa	NAa
Mean (SD) change in pulmonary function (FVC in % of predicted) from base- line to 6 months	NA	NA	_	_
	Valproic acid + acetyl-L- carnitine	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI)	P value
All ages				
Number (%) of participants with adverse events (6 months)	23 (77%)	18 (58%)	1.32 (0.92 to 1.89)	_

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)

Copyright $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$ 2020 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.



Table 10. Oral valproic acid plus acetylcarnitine versus placebo outcomes (Swoboda 2010) (Continued)

Number (%) of participants with severe adverse events (6 months)	6 (20%)	2 (6%)	3.1 (0.60 to	_
			12.1)	

CI: confidence interval; CMAP: compound maximum action potential; FVC: forced vital capacity; MHFMS: Modified Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale; PedsQL: Pediatric Quality of Life Inventory; SD: standard deviation. ^{*a*} Underpowered.

Table 11. Oral valproic acid versus placebo outcomes (Kissel 2014)

	Valproic acid	Placebo	Difference (95% Cl) ^a	P value
Number (%) of participants randomised first 6 months (cross-over set- ting)	16 (100%)	17 (100%)	_	_
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis after 12 months	30 (91%)	30 (91%)	_	_
Analysis after 6 months before cross-over				
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis SMAFRS	14 (88%)	17 (100%)	_	_
Mean (SD) change in SMAFRS	-0.29 (1.59)	-0.35 (2.32)	0.06 (-1.32 to 1.44)	0.93
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis upper extremity	14	16	_	_
Mean (SD) change in MVICT upper extremity (Newton)	-0.24 (1.17)	-0.01 (1.05)	-0.23 (-1.03 to 0.57)	0.54
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis lower extremity	13	16	_	_
Mean (SD) change in lower extremity MVICT (Newton)	-0.02 (0.65)	0.35 (1.30)	-0.37 (-1.09 to 0.35)	0.36
Number (%) of participants evaluable for analysis pulmonary function (FVC)	14 (88%)	17 (100%)	_	_
Mean (SD; range) change in pulmonary function (FVC improvement in litres)	-0.04 (0.35)	0.30 (1.20)	-0.34 (-0.94 to 0.26)	0.31
Number of participants evaluable for QoL analysis	14	17	_	_
Mean (SD) change in mini-SIP for QoL	-0.19 (2.80)	0.91 (4.78)	-1.1 (-3.8 to 1.6)	0.53
	Valproic acid	Placebo	Risk ratio (95% CI) ^a	P value
Number of adverse events	30	66	_	_
Number of participants with adverse events	12	15	0.8 (0.44 to 1.44)	
Number of severe adverse events	2	3	_	_

Drug treatment for spinal muscular atrophy types II and III (Review)



Table 11. Oral valproic acid versus placebo outcomes (Kissel 2014) (Continued)

Number of participants with severe adverse events	2	2	1.0 (0.15 to 6.69)	_
Number (%) of participants discontinued intervention	NA	NA	_	_

CI: confidence interval; FVC: forced vital capacity; mini-SIP: mini-Sickness Illness Profile; MVICT: maximum voluntary isometric contraction; NA: not available; QoL: quality of life; SD: standard deviation; SMAFRS: Spinal Muscular Atrophy Functional Rating Scale. *a*Calculated with available data.

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. SMN1 gene therapies

SMN1 gene therapy

Studies that aim to study the repair of the *SMN1* deletion by the introduction of the *SMN1* gene have started. Viral vectors, such as the self-complementary adeno-associated virus (scAAV9) are used to incorporate the *SMN1* gene. In vitro studies in fibroblasts of people with SMA (Azzouz 2004; Dominguez 2011), and in vivo studies in mice (Benkhelifa-Ziyyat 2013; Dominguez 2011), primates, and pigs with SMA phenotype have shown promising results on SMN1-expression with effect on motor function and survival (Duque 2015; Foust 2010; Glascock 2012a; Glascock 2012b; Passini 2011; Robbins 2014; Valori 2010). These studies also indicate that intramuscular or intravenous injection of the adeno-associated virus (AAV) results in widespread dissemination of the gene, including penetration of the central nervous system (Benkhelifa-Ziyyat 2013; Foust 2010; Glascock 2012a; Meyer 2015).

One phase I study with intravenous AVXS-101 (scAAV9.CB.SMN) in infants with SMA type I has been completed and showed all 15 participants to be alive and event-free at 20 months of age, as compared with a rate of survival of 8% in a historical cohort. Participants included in the study also showed improvement on the CHOP-INTEND (Children's Hospital of Philadelphia Infant Test of Neuromuscular Disorders; 0 to 66 scale) (increase of 9.8 points at one month and 15.4 points at three months, as compared with a decline in this score in a historical cohort) (Mendell 2016; Mendell 2017).

One phase I study with intrathecal AVXS-101 has started in 27 children with SMA type II aged six to 60 months testing three different doses $(6.0 \times 10^{13} \text{ vg or AVXS-101}, 1.2 \times 10^{13} \text{ vg of AVXS-101 or } 2.4 \times 10^{13} \text{ vg of AVXS-101})$ (STRONG).

Appendix 2. Other experimental factors studied in vivo and vitro

Several compounds have an effect on SMN expression in vivo and in vitro. These include 2,4-diaminoquinazolines (RG3039 and D156844) (Butchbach 2010; Gogliotti 2013; Jarecki 2005; Singh 2008; Thurmond 2008, van Meerbeke 2013), 2,4-diaminoquinazoline inhibitors of the decapping scavenger enzyme DcpS (DAQ-DcpSi) (Cherry 2017), 2-(4,6-dimethylpyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-2-yl)-7-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-4H-pyrido[1,2-a]pyrimidin-4-one (Woll 2016), 3-(6,8-Dimethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl)-7-(4-methylpiperazin-

1-yl)-1H-isochromen-1-one (Woll 2016), 4PBA (Butchbach 2016), 5-(N-ethyl-N-isopropyl)-amiloride (Yuo 2008), AAV8.LSP.dnMstn (Liu 2016), AAV8.LSP.sActRIIB (Liu 2016), aclarbicin (Andreassi 2004; Ting 2007), amikacin (Wolstencroft 2005), BAY 55-9837 (Hadwen 2014), bortezomib (Kwon 2011), butyrate prodrug pivaloyloxymethyl butyrate (AN9) (Edwards 2016), dacinostat (Mohseni 2016), E1^{mov11} (Osman 2016), edavarone (Ando 2017); fasudil (Bowerman 2012), Genetics/G418 (Heier 2009; Heier 2015), Indoprofen (Lunn 2004), loganin (Tseng 2016), M344 (Riessland 2006), ML372 (Abera 2016), panobinostat/LBH589 (Garbes 2009), Pip6a-PMO (Hammond 2016), PTK-SMA1 (Hastings 2009), quercetin (Uzunalli 2015; Wishart 2014), quisinostat/JNJ-26481585 (Schreml 2013), romidepsin (Hauke 2009), scAAV9-siPTEN (Ning 2010; Little 2015), securinine (Chen 2017), SMN-AS1 (d'Ydewalle 2017; Woo 2017), sodium vanadate (Liu 2014; Ting 2007; Zhang 2001), suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid (Hahnen 2006; Mohseni 2016; Riessland 2010), TC007 (Mattis 2009a; Mattis 2009b; Mattis 2012), (S)-3-(6,8-dimethylimidazo[1,2-a]pyrazin-2-yl)-7-(4-ethyl-3-

methylpiperazin-1-yl)-2H-chromen-2-one (Woll 2016), tobramycin (Wolstencroft 2005), trichostatin A (Avila 2007; Liu 2014; Ting 2007), triptolode (Hsu 2012), VK563 (Butchbach 2016), and Y-27632 (Bowerman 2010). Every compound has its own potential and way of interacting with the SMN complex. Description of the working mechanism of each compound goes behind the scope of this review, since none of the compounds have yet been investigated in human studies.

At the time of writing, it is unclear whether treatment with any of these drugs has a beneficial clinical effect on the disease course of SMA types II and III.

Appendix 3. Cochrane Neuromuscular Specialised Register (CRS) search strategy

#1 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Muscular Atrophy, Spinal Explore All [REFERENCE] [STANDARD]
 #2 MeSH DESCRIPTOR Muscular Disorders, Atrophic [REFERENCE] [STANDARD]
 #3 "spinal muscular" NEXT atroph* [REFERENCE] [STANDARD]



#4 Werdnig NEXT Hoffman* [REFERENCE] [STANDARD] #5 Kugelberg next Welander [REFERENCE] [STANDARD] #6 #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #5 [REFERENCE] [STANDARD] #7 (#1 or #2 or #3 or #4 or #5) AND (INREGISTER) [REFERENCE] [STANDARD]

Appendix 4. Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (CRSO) search strategy

Search run on 22 October 2018

#1 MESH DESCRIPTOR Muscular Atrophy, Spinal EXPLODE ALL TREES 32
#2 Werdnig near Hoffman* 2
#3 Kugelberg near Welander 1
#4 spinal near muscul* near atroph* 66
#5 #1 or #2 or #3 or #4 72

Appendix 5. MEDLINE (OvidSP) search strategy

Database: Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid MEDLINE(R) Daily and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1991 to Present> Ovid MEDLINE(R) 1946 to October week 43 2018

Search strategy:

1 randomized controlled trial.pt. (469833) 2 controlled clinical trial.pt. (95075) 3 randomized.ab. (405868) 4 placebo.ab. (192439) 5 drug therapy.fs. (2035863) 6 randomly.ab. (286433) 7 trial.ab. (428139) 8 groups.ab. (1764357) 9 or/1-8 (4191699) 10 exp animals/ not humans.sh. (4669484) 11 9 not 10 (3613302) 12 exp Muscular Atrophy, Spinal/ (4602) 13 muscular disorders, atrophic/ (426) 14 spinal muscular atroph\$.mp. (4867) 15 (Werdnig adj Hoffman\$).mp. (393) 16 (Kugelberg adj Welander).mp. (189) 17 or/12-16 (6876) 18 11 and 17 (709) 19 remove duplicates from 18 (604) 20 limit 19 to yr="1991 -Current" (539)

Appendix 6. Embase (OvidSP) search strategy

Database: Embase <1991 to 2018 week 43> Search strategy:

1 crossover-procedure.sh. (54096) 2 double-blind procedure.sh. (137638) 3 single-blind procedure.sh. (27791) 4 randomized controlled trial.sh. (465768) 5 (random\$ or crossover\$ or cross over\$ or placebo\$ or (doubl\$ adj blind\$) or allocat\$).tw,ot. (1349705) 6 trial.ti. (215268) 7 or/1-6 (1506890) 8 (animal/ or nonhuman/ or animal experiment/) and human/ (1735631) 9 animal/ or nonanimal/ or animal experiment/ (3746312) 10 9 not 8 (3037555) 11 7 not 10 (1393170) 12 spinal muscular atrophy/ or hereditary spinal muscular atrophy/ (6331) 13 (Werdnig adj Hoffman\$).mp. (627) 14 (Kugelberg adj Welander).mp. (333) 15 spinal muscul\$ atroph\$.mp. (7028) 16 or/12-15 (7410)



17 11 and 16 (148) 18 limit 17 to yr="1991 -Current" (141) 19 remove duplicates from 18 (132)

Appendix 7. ISI Web of Science Conference Proceedings search strategy

WOS 22 October 2018 Indexes=CPCI-S, CPCI-SSH Timespan=1991-2018

#6 8 #5 AND #4
#5 211,588 TS=(random* or placebo or "single blind" or "double blind*" or crossover or "cross-over")
#4 543 #1 or #2 or #3
#3 3 TS=(Kugelberg AND Welander)
#2 14 TS=(Werdnig AND Hoffman*)
#1 536 TS=("muscular atrophy" NEAR spinal)

Appendix 8. ClinicalTrials.gov search strategy

1 spinal muscular atrophy

2 drug therapy OR treatment OR trial

Appendix 9. WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform search strategy

1 spinal muscular atrophy

2 SMA

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
22 October 2018	New search has been performed	Protocol modification in primary and secondary outcomes. Pro- tocol modification in SMA type. Transformation of disability scores into MRC scores has been removed, since it is not possible for the included study population. We revised the methods to conform to current Cochrane stan- dards.
20 June 2017	New citation required and conclusions have changed	Updated search October 2018. Four new trials included. Inclu- sion of 'Summary of findings' tables. Re-evaluation of 'Risk of bias' assessments. One author (J Wokke) retired from author- ship. Fay-Lynn Asselmann joined the author team.

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 4, 2006 Review first published: Issue 1, 2009

Date	Event	Description
15 February 2012	Amended	'Declaration of interest' and 'Contributions of authors' updated; no other changes to text.
15 February 2012	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	Change in listing of authors to include Dr WL van der Pol. This corrects an error in the authorship of this update.

Date	Event	Description
31 March 2011	New citation required but conclusions have not changed	RI Wadman included as new lead author.
8 March 2011	New search has been performed	Databases were searched and review was updated. Two new tri- als were found.
30 July 2008	Amended	Converted to new review format.

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

All authors contributed substantially to the concept and design of the review.

WB and AV performed data extraction and analyses for the original review in 2009.

WB wrote the first draft of the original review and the other co-authors contributed to subsequent revisions for important intellectual content.

RW, AV and WP updated the review in 2011 and 2019 and the other authors approved the revisions.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

RW: was involved as investigator at a participating centre in the trials on the safety and efficacy of cholest-4-en-3-one, oxime for children with SMA types II and IIIa (Bertini 2017; OLEOS), and is involved as an investigator in the monocentre placebo-controlled trial of pyridostigmine in children and adults with SMA types II to IV (SPACE). She does not receive any funding from the pharmaceutical industry.

WP: receives research support from the Prinses Beatrix Spierfonds, Stichting Spieren voor Spieren, Netherlands ALS foundation. His employer receives fees for consultancy services to Biogen, Avexis and Novartis. WP was an investigator at a participating centre in the trials on the safety and efficacy of cholest-4-en-3-one, oxime for children with SMA types II and IIIa (Bertini 2017; OLEOS), and is an investigator in the monocentre placebo-controlled trial of pyridostigmine in children and adults with SMA types II to IV (SPACE).

WB: none.

FA: none.

LB: serves on scientific advisory boards for the Prinses Beatrix Spierfonds, Thierry Latran Foundation, Biogen Idec and Cytokinetics; received an educational grant from Baxter International Inc; serves on the editorial board of Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis and the Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry; and receives research support from the Prinses Beatrix Fonds, Netherlands ALS Foundation, The European Community's Health Seventh Framework Programme (grant agreement number 259867), and The Netherlands Organization for Health Research and Development (Vici Scheme, JPND (SOPHIA, STRENGTH)). LB was an investigator at a participating centre in the trials on the safety and efficacy of cholest-4-en-3-one, oxime for children with SMA types II and IIIa (Bertini 2017; OLEOS) and is an investigator of the monocentre placebo-controlled trial on pyridostigmine in children and adults with SMA types II to IV (SPACE).

SI: Dr Iannaccone was involved in the trial of riluzole as one of the investigators and authors (Russman 2003). She was involved in a trial of the efficacy of creatine for children with spinal muscular atrophy types II and III as investigator and author (Wong 2007) and she was involved in a trial of the efficacy of riluzole (not published). She has received support for research from AveXis, Biogen and Scholar Rock for clinical trials in SMA patients and from Sarepta, Reveragen, Mallinckrodt, Fibrogen, and PTC Therapeutics for clinical trials in muscular dystrophy. She has been a consultant for AveXis, Biogen, Sarepta, Audentes, Catabasis and Genentech/Roche.

AV: none known. He was involved as investigators at a participating centre in the trials on the safety and efficacy of cholest-4-en-3-one, oxime for children with SMA types II and IIIa (Bertini 2017; OLEOS), and is an investigator in the monocentre placebo-controlled trial of pyridostigmine in children and adults with SMA types II to IV (SPACE).

SOURCES OF SUPPORT

Internal sources

- University Medical Center Utrecht, Department of Neurology and Neuromuscular diseases, Utrecht, Netherlands.
- University Medical Center Utrecht, Department of Neurology, Utrecht, Netherlands.
- University Medical Center Utrecht, Department of Biostatics and Clinical Epidemiology, Utrecht, Netherlands.



- Cochrane Neuromuscular Disease Group, King's College London School of Medicine, London, UK.
- University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Department of Pediatrics, Dallas, Texas, USA.
- Onze Lieve Vrouwe Gasthuis West, Department of Neurology, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

External sources

• No sources of support supplied

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

The 'Risk of bias' methodology was revised in the first update according to the *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (Higgins 2011). We expanded the methods according to current standards in the 2017 update, as meta-analysis may be possible in future updates. We included 'Summary of findings' tables. We did not consider use of explicit inclusion and exclusion criteria or explicit outcome criteria as part of our 'Risk of bias' analysis as these considerations relate to indirectness of evidence, which is one of the GRADE criteria. We considered baseline imbalance in relation to allocation bias.

The search strategy was adjusted. Searches were performed from 1991 onwards because at that time genetic analysis of the *SMN1* gene became widely available and could be used to establish the diagnosis of SMA.

We adjusted the definition on SMA types II and III in Table 1 and added the highest achieved motor milestones (sitting, walking) as discriminators of the SMA types II and III. This was not stated in table 1 of original protocol and the update of 2011, although it was mentioned in the main text.

Change in forced vital capacity (FVC), as a percentage of FVC predicted for height, was added as a secondary outcome measure. This was not stated in the original protocol but many trials used this as a measure of pulmonary function or the strength of respiratory muscles. Transformation of disability scores into Medical Research Council scores has been removed in the update of 2019, since the transformation is not possible for the included study population and its clinical scores.

The 'Adverse events' section was revised and we did not discuss the adverse events from the included trials in relation to the adverse effects of drug treatment in non-randomised literature. We have outlined the most common adverse events of treatments in the 'Summary of findings' tables (see Summary of findings for the main comparison; Summary of findings 2; Summary of findings 3; Summary of findings 4; Summary of findings 5; Summary of findings 6; Summary of findings 7; Summary of findings 8; Summary of findings 10; Summary of findings 9).

RW joined the review for the 2011 update and FA joined this update. At the 2019 update, J Wokke retired from authorship.

We added some additional information to the methods to update them to current reporting standards and specify methods for any future meta-analysis We:

- clarified that we did not use outcomes for study selection;
- searched clinical trials registries to identify unpublished and ongoing studies;
- added a PRISMA flow chart to illustrate the study selection process;
- specified methods for use if studies with multiple eligible intervention arms are identified;
- specified rules of thumb levels for assessment of heterogeneity from Higgins 2011;
- specified use of random-effects model with a sensitivity analysis using a fixed-effect analysis, should meta-analysis be possible;
- stated that we would use standardised mean difference if different scales were used to measure the same construct;
- included 'Summary of findings' tables and the GRADE analysis according to Cochrane requirements.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Acetylcarnitine [therapeutic use]; Amines [therapeutic use]; Creatine [therapeutic use]; Cyclohexanecarboxylic Acids [therapeutic use]; Disease Progression; Gabapentin; Hydroxyurea [therapeutic use]; Neuroprotective Agents [*therapeutic use]; Phenylbutyrates [therapeutic use]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Spinal Muscular Atrophies of Childhood [*drug therapy]; Thyrotropin-Releasing Hormone [therapeutic use]; Valproic Acid [therapeutic use]; gamma-Aminobutyric Acid [therapeutic use]

MeSH check words

Adolescent; Child; Child, Preschool; Humans